RAILFAN

48760

Printed in U.S.A.

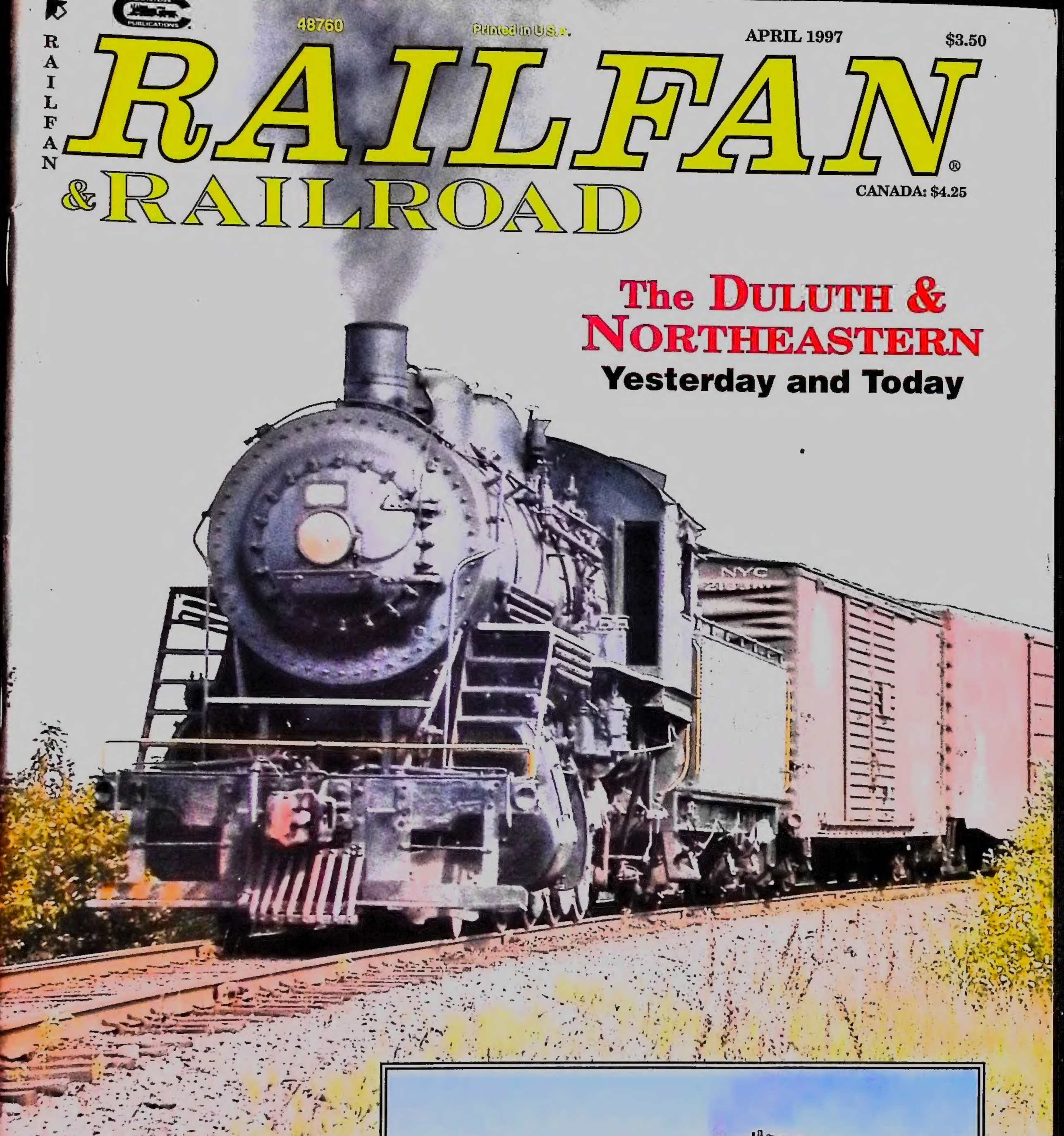
APRIL 1997

$3.50

CANADA: $4.25

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

The DULUTH & NORTHEASTERN
Yesterday and Today



JIM BOYD

0 09128 48760 1 04

ALSO:

Conrail's Selkirk Yard

The Private Car GEORGIA 300

STEVE GLISCHINSKI

ACTION-PACKED MIDWEST VIDEOS!

Railfan Location Guides!

TOWER Junctions

Volume 1

Introductory Price **$19.00**

The majority of the active interlocking towers in the USA are in northeastern Illinois. We look at several of these busy mainline diamond crossings including the major ones shown in the chart to the right plus Argo, Schiller Park and some unique yard towers in Illinois and Wisconsin. Over 50 trains from Union Pacific, Chicago North Western, Elgin Joliet & Eastern, Southern Pacific, Santa Fe, Wisconsin Central, Iowa Interstate, CP Rail & Amtrak. We've chosen from the best of over twenty of our 1995 & 1996 tapes, plus new scenes including a car running a crossing! The UP #844 steam excursion train is included! Some locals with cabooses are shown. Lots of video maps. A great look at the concentrated action around Chicago with lots of pre-merger color. This tape can serve as a good guide for railfan locations. Mastered on Betacam SP in Dolby stereo.

MVP#21...60 Min. ...Narrated ...VHS..Regular Price $24.00

JB Tower	West Chicago, IL	Union Pacific, Chicago & North Western, Elgin Joliet & Eastern, Metra
UD Tower	Joliet, IL	Santa Fe, Southern Pacific, Iowa Interstate, Amtrak, Metra
Tower B12	Franklin Park, IL	Wisconsin Central, SOO Line, CP Rail, Metra
Deval Tower (triple diamonds!)	Des Plaines, IL	Union Pacific, Chicago & North Western, SOO Line, CP Rail, Metra
Tower B17	Bensenville, IL	SOO Iine, CP Rail

RIVER CROSSINGS

Volume 1

Introductory Price **$19.00**

There's quite a variety of busy railroad river crossings in the Midwest. In addition to the crossings shown in the chart to the right we look at the Mississippi crossing at St. Louis and some interesting canal and creek crossings. Over 50 trains are shown from Union Pacific, Chicago NorthWestern, Southern Pacific, Burlington Northern, Santa Fe, Canadian National, CP Rail, SOO Line and Amtrak. We've taken the best from twenty of our 1995 & 1996 tapes, plus scenes never before published including onboard crossings from open vestibules. See trains on turning bridges, lift bridges, trusses, decks and trestles. Some locals with cabooses are included. Lots of video maps. A great look at the concentrated action around the Midwest with lots of pre-merger color. This tape can serve as a good guide for railfan locations. Mastered on Betacam SP in Dolby stereo.

MVP#31...60 Min. ...Narrated ...VHS...Regular Price $24.00

Mississippi River	Ft. Madison, IA	Santa Fe
Mississippi River	Clinton, IA	C&NW, Union Pacific
Mississippi River	Hastings, MN	SOO Line, Amtrak
St. Croix River	Prescott, WI	BN, Canadian National
Rock River	Oregon, IL	BN, Canadian National
Spoon River	Dahinda, IL	Santa Fe
Kankakee River	Wilmington, IL	SP, Santa Fe, Amtrak
Des Plaines River	Des Plaines, IL	C&NW, UP, SOO Line
Colorado River	Colorado	Southern Pacific, Amtrak

MV Productions

~ Other videos of SP, BNSF, UP, C&NW, WC, SOO, CP Rail, BRC ~ Quality color shot & mastered on professional format equipment
~ Video maps ~ Dates, symbols, origin, destination identified on most trains ~ Live Stereo - Narration
~ Add $4.00 S/H per order . Outside USA & Canada add $8 per item. Illinois residents add 6.75% sales tax. Available in VHS only.
Solid reputation for FAST order turn-around. Send check or money order to: P. O. Box 6533 Aurora, IL 60598

Mail in $1 for color literature. **To order by charge (MC or Visa) , call toll free 800-528-4176**

Midwest Video Productions

RAILNEWS

KODACHROME: JIM OWENS

HARTWELL RAILROAD has purchased and painted two former-Rio Grande GP30s, retaining the D&RGW numbers. On December 2, 1996, 3021 and 3016 were near Bowersville, Georgia, with former RF&P GP35 136.

IDAHO NORTHERN & PACIFIC GP16 1707, originally Seaboard Air Line 1707, was under stormy skies at Emmett, Idaho (**right**). The IN&P operates more than 200 miles of track in Idaho and Oregon with an all-EMD roster.

KODACHROME: KEITH E. ARDINGER

KODACHROME: DAVID BAER

CONRAIL's CARNEGIE CLUSTER in western Pennsylvania was purchased by RailTex and will be operated as the Pittsburgh Industrial Railroad. Power for the line is former Salt Lake City Southern GP7u 2207 and several leased Conrail GP15s. The 2207 was parked at the road's office building on the former-PC&Y, in McKees Rocks, Penn., on December 8 (**left**), the second day of RailTex operations. See RAILNEWS.

JUNIATA TERMINAL SW1500 9275 made its official debut in Philadelphia on December 21, 1996, at the private car rebuilder's shop (**below**). Built in 1973 as Indianapolis Terminal 30, the switcher was most recently Conrail 9608. It is painted in a classic EMD factory livery reminiscent of the Apalachicola Northern but in B&M colors. Bennett Levin, owner of famed private car Pennsylvania 120, is also the owner of Juniata Terminal.

KODACHROME: FRANK TATNALL

Rail video tapes at great prices!

from McMillan Publications

Serving You Since 1977

Now Handling Railfan Timetables from *Altamont Press*

Now Handling Railroad Books at Great Prices

A&R • BERKSHIRE • BIG E • BROKEN KNUCKLE • CHARLES SMILEY • CLEAR BLOCK • CRV • DIGITAL IMAGE WORKS • EAST END • GANDY DANCER GTVP • GOODHEART • GREEN FROG • GREG SCHOLL • HERRON • HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS • HOPEWELL • ICON VIDEO • JMJ • LAMMERS • MARK 1 MIND'S I • MO-KAN VIDEO • MONTEREY • MIDWEST VIDEO • OVERLOOK STATION • PLETS EXPRESS • RAIL INNOVATIONS • RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS • SUNDAY RIVER • TRAINS MAGAZINE • THREE D'S RAIL VIDEOS • WB VIDEO • WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS • ZULEKA

Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

1995 BNSF Annual -Del Grosso	$34.95
1995 SP Motive Power Annual - Shippen	$34.95
Forth Worth & Denver Color Pictorial-Goen	$35.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial V1-Shine	$35.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial V2-Shine	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorial V3-Strauss	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorial V4-Strauss	$35.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial V1-Shine	$35.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial V2-Shine	$35.95

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Santa Fe in Color Series:

High Green to Marceline-McMillan	$49.50
Wheat Lines and Super Freights-McMillan	$64.95

WITHERS PUBLISHING

Diesels of the Chicago & North Western	$43.50
GE's Dash 8 - Diesel Era	$22.95
EMD's SD60 Series - Diesel Era	$22.50

Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

Austell, GA - NS Hot Spot	$33.95
BNSF Sandhills Coal Conveyor	$31.95
Cartersville, GA - CSX Hot Spot	$29.95
Conrail's Harrisburg Line	$29.95
CR and NS at Silver Creek	$33.95
Kansas City Southern 1996	$25.95
Santa Fe-NS Joint Track East of Kansas City	$31.95
SP Around Klamath Falls	$25.95
The Show Along US 30 (two tapes) (UP)	$45.95
The Trains of Tehachapi	$29.95
Union Pacific on Cima Hill	$27.95
UP-SP Paired Track in Palisade Canyon	$25.95
Wisconsin Central - 1995	$27.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Santa Fe Desert Tour	$23.95
Cajon Pass Tour	$23.95
Tehachapi, The Tour	$23.95
Southern Pacific Sunset Salute	$23.95
Southern Pacific - The Missing Years	$19.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

BN - Sand Hills & Butte Subs	$28.95
CSX - Corbin's C. C. Subdivision	$28.95
CSX - KD Subdivision	$28.95
CSX - S&NA North Subdivision	$28.95
NS - Main Line Through the Heart of Dixie	$28.95

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

No. 261 - New River Adventures	$23.95
No. 261 - Rebuilding a 4-8-4	$31.95
No. 261 - Winter Spectacular	$23.95
4960-Steam Star of the Grand Canyon Rwy	$23.75

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Amtrak's California Zephyr	$31.95
Amtrak's California Zephyr-Second Edition	$23.95
Best of Passenger Trains - The West	$25.75
Cass & Mower Logging Trains	$23.95
Chicago Odyssey-Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$59.95
Chicago Odyssey-Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$59.95
Conrail-Vol 1 The West Slope	$31.50
Conrail-Vol 2 Middle Division	$31.50
CSX-Vol 1 Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00
CSX-Vol 2 Chattanooga to Nashville	$31.00
CSX-Vol 3 Nashville to Louisville	$31.00
CSX-Vol 4 Louisville to Cincinnati	$31.00
CSX-Vol 5 Evansville to Chicago	$31.00
Empire Builder	$31.95
Empire Builder-Second Edition	$15.95
Erie-Lackawanna (2 tape set)	$56.95
Florida East Coast	$35.50
Illinois Central (2 tapes)	$59.95
Logging Railroads-Modeling the Prototype	$27.50
New York Central Odyssey-Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$54.95
New York Central Odyssey-Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$54.95
Nickel Plate and AC&Y	$23.95
Norfolk Southern-Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00
Penn Central (two tapes)	$39.50
Pennsylvania Railroad	$31.95
RGS/D&RGW	$14.95
Rio Grande Odyssey (2 tapes)	$56.95
Rock Island Railroad	$31.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$49.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$49.95

New Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

Gulf Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial-Wallin	$35.95
SP's Colorful Shasta Route-Dill	$35.95

OMNI PUBLICATIONS

Coast Line Depots -Valley Division (AT&SF)	$39.50

WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS

Route of the Rockets (Rock Island)	$40.50

WITHERS PUBLISHING

C-Liners - Sweetland	$16.95
Union Pacific Switchers & Slugs - Strack	$18.50

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

A Last Look at The Cotton Belt	$29.95
BNSF Around Curtis Hill (Oklahoma)	$29.95
CSX and NS at Attica Junction	$25.95
The East End-CSX Along the Potomac	$25.95

BROKEN KNUCKLE VIDEO

BNSF in the Arizona Forest	$23.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Tennessee Pass	$23.95

CRV PRODUCTIONS

Railroading in the Heartland	$28.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

Scenic Northwest Mainline Series:

CP Shuswap Sub (Revelstoke to Kamloops)	$29.95
CN-CP Thompson & Fraser Canyons	$29.95
UP-BNSF Columbia River Gorge	$29.95
BNSF Minot, ND to Belton, MT	$29.95
UP LaGrande, OR to Napa, ID	**$29.95**
***Specail:* all five Northwest tapes**	$139.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Conrail-Vol 3 Pittsburgh to Crestline	$31.50
No. 4501 - Three Decades of Excursions	$31.50

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Highball Along the Columbia	$39.50
Highball Down the Yazoo (Illinois Central)	$23.50
Highball Over Rich Mountain (KCS)	$19.50
Highball Over Silver Zone (UP and SP)	$27.50
KCS and Kudzu (KCS east/west line)	$23.50
The Green Mountain Railroad	$23.50

MIDWEST VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Chillicothe Sub-Vol 1	$23.95
BNSF Chillicothe Sub-Vol 2	$23.95
Inside the Belt Railway of Chicago	$19.00
River Crossings	$19.00
Southern Pacific Central Corridor	$19.00
Tower Junctions (Chicago area)	$19.00
UP/C&NW Geneva Sub-Vol 1	$23.95
UP/C&NW Geneva Sub-Vol 2	$23.95
UP/C&NW Milwaukee Sub - 1996	$23.95
Wisconsin Central Ltd '96	$23.95

PLETS EXPRESS

BN's Mississippi River Route	$38.95

REVELATION AUDIO VISUAL

Manitoba Mixed	$23.95
Rocky Mountaineer	$23.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Tehachapi Pass	$22.95

WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS

Warbonnets on the High Iron	$23.95

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS

California Region #7 (CA)	$13.00
Intermountain Region #2 (WY, MT & S. ID)	$11.00
Pacific NW Region #4 (WA, OR & N. ID)	$12.00
Rocky Mountain Region #3 (CO, UT & NV)	$12.00
Southwest Region #3 (NM, AZ and W. TX)	**$12.00**

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS (cont'd)

Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tapes)	$40.50
Steam in the 50s - Vols 1 and 3, each	$27.95
Steam in the 50's - Vol 2	$19.95
Steam Giants Across America	$27.95
Union Pacific-Super Railroad - Vol 1	$31.00
Union Pacific-Super Railroad - Vol 2	$31.00
Union Pacific-Super Railroad - Vol 3	$14.50
Union Pacific Odyssey - Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$49.95
Union Pacific Odyssey - Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$49.95
Western Maryland	$31.95

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

America By Rail - Vol 1 - The Heartland	$19.95
America By Rail - Vol 2 - The West Coast	$19.95
America By Rai l- Vol 3 - East Coast	$19.95
Cab Ride Over Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Canada's Canyon Route	$23.95
CP's Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Chicago & North Western Mainline West	$45.95

Steam Around the World Series:

American Steam in the Rockies	$23.50
China: Steam Train Paradise	$23.50
Cuba: Stronghold of American Steam	$19.50
German Narrow Gauge	$23.50
German Standard Gauge	$19.50

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Bridge Line-CP Rail's D&H	$27.95
Conrail's Chicago Line - Vol 1	$27.95
Conrail's Chicago Line - Vol 2	$27.95
Conrails's River Line	$27.95
Crawford Hill	$27.50
Highball Across the Mojave (BNSF).	$23.50
Highball Over Tehachapi	$19.95
Highball Through the Rathole	$27.95
In Search of Alcos	$27.50
New England Central	$23.95
Santa Fe Across Arizona	$27.95
Sherman Hill	$27.50
The Fight for Soldier Summit	$27.50
The West End - CSX's Mountain Div	$23.95
Thunder in the Wasatch	$27.50
Union Pacific's Salt Lake Route	$27.50
Wisconsin Central	$28.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Donner Pass - Granite Series 1	$12.95
Farewell to the Santa Fe (California)	$12.95
Feather River Canyon - Granite Series 2	$12.95
Shasta Route - Granite Series 3	$12.95
Southern Pacific's Coast Line	$17.95

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

C&O Steam Locomotives	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 1 . (D&H)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 2 . (UP & NKP)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 3 . (PRR, Milw Rd, etc.)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 4 . (FEC)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 5 . (ACL and SAL)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 6 . (N&W)	$31.95

PLETS EXPRESS

C&NW in Northwest Wisconsin	$38.95
C&NW Iron Ore Route	$27.95
Dakota, Minnesota and Eastern	$31.95
Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific	$31.95
Missabe Rails	$38.95
Northland Baldwins and the E&LS	$31.95
Salute to the Soo Line	$38.50
The Trains of Winter	$31.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS

A Superior Winter	$23.95
Algoma Central Tour Trains	$15.95
Algoma Central Railway	$23.95
CP Rail's Big Alcos	$18.95
The Tail End (ride a CN caboose)	$23.95
Tracks of the Black Bear (ACR)	$23.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS

BNSF's Stevens Pass	$23.95

Santa Fe Main Line Series:

Chicago to Kansas City	$23.95
Kansas City to Gallup	$23.95
Gallup to Los Angeles	$23.95
***Special:* all three Main Line tapes**	***$69.95***

REVELATION AUDIO VISUAL

Birth of a Viewliner	$23.95
Broadway Limited	$23.95
Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tapes)	$36.95
Towers: CSX's Living Relics	$23.95

THREE D'S RAIL VIDEOS

UP-SP Houston Hot Spots	$27.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Amtrak's NE Corridor	$22.95
On Location - Appalchian Conquest	$22.95
On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack	$22.95
On Location - Cajon Pass	$22.95
On Location - Cascade Crossing	$22.95
On Location - Conrail's Chicago Gateway	$22.95
On Location - Horseshoe Curve	$22.95

Fast Service

500 Titles in Stock
Write for free list

Colorado residents add 7.50% tax

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.00 *per order* (no charge for orders over $100.00)

Canadian and international: $5.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106
Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.; Sun 1 p.m. to 6 p.m., Mountain Time

- **MasterCard**
- **Visa**
- **Discover**
- **American Express**

Order now from:

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: 1-303-456-2049
Information: 1-303-456-4564
Internet: MacPubInc@AOL.com

NEW VIDEO: Order now!
Santa Fe
Across the Arizona Divide
Warbonnets in Action!

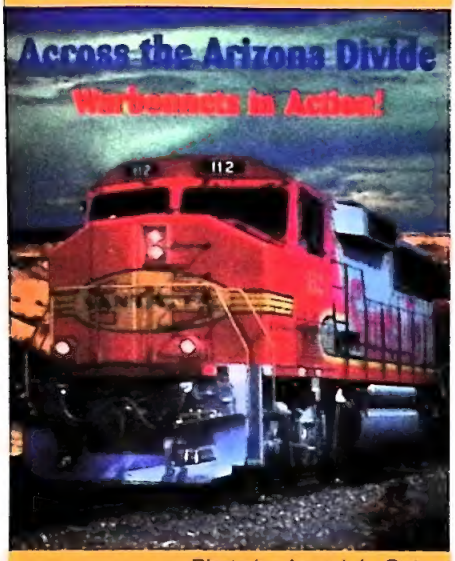



Photo by Joseph L. Oates
ATSF Fast Freights roar across the Arizona Division from Kingman to Canyon Diablo! With cameo appearances of Amtrak's Southwest Ltd and the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad.
Join railfan Jack Bejna for a video sojurn to the Seligman Subdivision as he brings you spectacular railroading on the Santa Fe in its pre-merger glory!
Location Maps! Stereo! Narrated! One full Hour!
and only $ 29.95!
A Jb/Herron Rail Production
Add $ 4.00 p&h for 1 tape, $1.00 for ea. add'l
PA & FL residents add 6.5% sales tax
VISA/MC CALL TOLL FREE 1(800) 783-3886
Mail orders send check or money order to:
HERRONrail video
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
http://www.rrhistorical.com/hrv

FANMAIL

Support your local museum

Your comments concerning donations to railroad museums in FROM THE PUBLISHER'S DESK (R&R February 1997) were on target. Donations of artifacts and equipment are important, but you mentioned what may well be the most important donation to a rail museum, that of volunteer time. The volunteers are what keep many rail museums viable, and we at the Mid-Continent Railway Museum are no exception. With a limited paid staff, I continue to be amazed by the quantity and quality of the work that our volunteers produce year after year.

THOMAS J. O'BRIEN, JR., president
Mid-Continent Railway Historical Society, Inc.
North Freedom, Wisc.

Old timer?

I'm trying to decide if I should be offended by the RAILFUN cartoon in the February issue, or if I should just realize that maybe I have become a railfan "old timer." I've never heard of Parmalee Transfer, but I still do occasionally use my 8mm movie camera for train action photography. By actual count, I still have eight rolls of VP616 film in my refrigerator plus one roll of VP122! Not only do I still think a freight train "looks funny" without a caboose, I also miss small town depots, roundhouses and Baldwin diesels.

Come to think of it, it *is* becoming more difficult for me to hold on to my walker while trying to shoot my Kodak Autographic 3-A postcard camera off of a tripod with a cable release.

Will you still accept my subscription renewal?

TOM LAWSON, JR.
Birmingham, Ala.

It's a hobby

Like you, I have been reading the ever-mounting pile of commentary in various periodicals on the subject of railroad photography. It's truly amazing that so many factions exist in such a small avocation. But of all the editorial comment and letters, I think Jim Boyd best captured the essence of this issue in the February 1997 CAMERA BAG. Having been at this hobby for many years myself, I believe his wisdom and maturity was evident in this column.

Railfan photography is merely a hobby, and the vast majority of us should be doing it for fun, regardless if it's a low-sun roster shot of a UP SD40-2, or a dramatic back-lit photo of a freight working up Donner Pass. Who really cares what kind of slide film is "best," or whether or not it's important to keep accurate records of every unit in the consist or the train symbol — enjoy yourself; have a good time! And for those of us who purport to be journalists or historians, whether full-time or free-lance, we should understand the implied responsibility for producing relevant and accurate material. And if we don't — well, the market can be the ultimate judge between the "quality" items and the strictly-"foamite" material.

I can also relate to your comment concerning everyday old stuff becoming "great" after enough years pass. Photos I made in the early '60s of RS3s, F7s, E-units and "vintage" passenger trains seemed ordinary at the time, but they now qualify as "classics."

Congratulations, Jim. Of all the drivel printed on this subject of late, you alone have spoken for me. I suspect a significant number of other "long in the tooth" photographers might have similar feelings.

RON FLANARY
Big Stone Gap, Va.

The past is present

Bill Christopher's article on Metra's new service in the February 1997 R&R was very informative and an enjoyable read. As a Soo Line fan and a member of the Soo Line Historical Society I was proud that the plans used for the recreation of the Lake Villa, Illinois, station were available and that the society was able to supply them. I am looking forward to more articles about Midwest railroading by Mr. Christopher.

LYLE WALTER
Ottawa, Ontario

We know it's not Petticoat Junction

A few friends at NJ Transit informed me that the site of the over-and-under shown in "One Frame — Five Trains" on page 57 of the February 1997 issue is known on NJT as "Kearny Junction," which includes the high-speed interlocking for the MidTown Direct trains. The last thing I did before sending the photo in was check with an Amtrak road foreman who told me the location was known as "Allied Junction." My initial manuscript called it "Hudson Junction," which is what I recalled from visiting Amtrak's former-PRR Hudson Tower which governs that area.

It turns out the NJT term is correct: Kearny Junction (pronounced "CAR-nee"). Allied Junction was a working name for the area that includes the new Allied Junction station being constructed in the Meadows to serve NJT's Bergen County Line, Main Line and Northeast Corridor. All of the construction for Allied Junction is east of the photo. On Amtrak, the interlocking where NJ Transit enters the NEC is called SWIFT, named for the meat packer, since the junction is on the site of the switches that once served a Swift plant in the Meadows.

MIKE DEL VECCHIO
Newton, N.J.

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
- SEE BEFORE YOU BUY -
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 30¢ - 60¢ - 80¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

BOOKS by EDGAR T. MEAD
Narrow Gauge to Hills, Two Foot Gauge, Three Foot Gauge.
AT YOUR DEALER OR $25
BOX 292, ETNA, NH 03750

KODACHROME: BILL LANG / NORCO, LA. NOV. 10, 1996

Belle's Back!

ON SEPTEMBER 2, 1940, Kansas City Southern began running a diesel-powered streamliner between New Orleans and Kansas City. That train was named the *Southern Belle*. The train made its last runs on November 2, 1969 — 29 years and two months after its introduction — ending all passenger service on the KCS. Now, 26 years later, *Belle* is back — well sort of. The new *Southern Belle* is KCS's business train.

On May 15, 1995, Michael Haverty was hired as president of the Kansas City Southern Railway. While president of the Santa Fe, he had reintroduced the railroad's famous red-and-silver warbonnet livery on the new "Super Fleet" locomotives. It didn't take long for Mr. Haverty to decide that the KCS needed a passenger train to project the image he wanted, and that train would be named the *Southern Belle*!

When Mr. Haverty came on board, the railroad's passenger fleet consisted of three heavyweight business cars and a remodeled diner. A search for suitable locomotives turned up four former-VIA F-units — two from Independent Locomotive Service and two from the Ohio Central — and the passenger cars were refurbished. For most of the original *Southern Belle's* career, its locomotives were painted predominately yellow, while its cars were Brunswick green and later black. Mr. Haverty decided to copy the cars' black paint scheme on the new *Belle* and to use it on the new locomotives as well.

In November 1995, just six months after Mr. Haverty arrived, an abbreviated version of the new *Southern Belle* made its debut in Kansas City. The train consisted of FP9A's 1 *Meridian* and 4 *Vicksburg* and office cars 980 *Kansas City* and 1887 *Arthur E. Stilwell*. The two locomotives were originally Canadian National (later VIA) 6512 and 6507. The *Kansas City* was originally KCS car *Kay See*, while the *Stilwell* was previously MidSouth Rail's *The Prospector* and originally Frisco's *Tennessee*.

The railroad's other two cars entered service in early 1996. Office car 99 *New Orleans* was previously the *Tolmak*, an anagram made up of the first letter of each state served by the KCS before its recent expansions, and originally Chicago Great Western 100. Lightweight lounge car 56 *Jackson* was previously diner 56 and originally the 58 *Mountain Home*. F9B 3 *Pittsburg* (below) entered service in late October 1996 and was originally CN 6616. The fourth passenger unit will be FP9A 2 *Shreveport*. It was originally CN 6504 and is not yet in service.

The new *Southern Belle's* latest configuration of F9 A-B-A power and four matching cars left Kansas City on November 4, 1996, and worked its way south through Shreveport and Baton Rouge to arrive in New Orleans on a sunny Sunday November 12. Thanks to the efforts of Bill Ertman, most the *Belle's* scheduled moves are posted on the internet. A daylight run on the weekend, advance notice and good weather added up to a perfect day for railfans in New Orleans — MICHAEL PALMIERI and BILL LANG.

KODACHROME: BILL LANG / NEW ORLEANS, LA., NOV. 10, 1996

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys.
Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 Sample Slides to:
Charly's Slides
4255 Elk Park Rd.
Lake City, PA 16423

EAST END
B&O's "Neck of the Bottle"
by Jeffrey R. Hollis & Charles S. Roberts
Harpers Ferry to Cumberland 1842-1992. Hard, 224 pgs, 355 illus. (45 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00, 4.00 devy, 2.50 MD Tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. VISA/MC. Also at serious dealers.

NEW VIDEO:
In stock now!
CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN SYSTEM

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN
Left Hand Railroad
Produced by Bill Warrick

Tracing the history of the C &N W, this video features rare film footage of steam and diesel operations plus video of the latest diesels acquired by C&NW.

Written by historian Jim Neubauer
Hosted by Bill Warrick

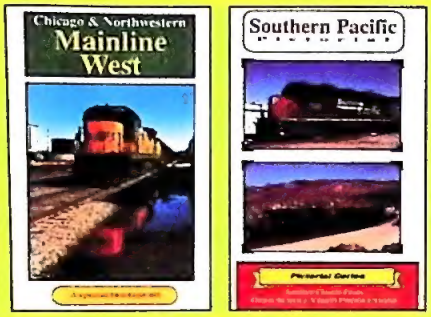
Live interviews with
Arthur Dubin
Mike Blazak
George Krambles

Featuring
The famous "400's"
Chicago Commuters
Freights
Chicago Great Western
Omaha Rd
UP Streamliners
Minneapolis & St. Louis
and much more!

49 Minutes and only
$ 39.95

Add $ 4.00 p&h for 1 tape, $1.00 for ea. add'l
PA & FL residents add 6.5% sales tax
VISA/MC CALL TOLL FREE 1(800) 783-3886
Mail orders send check or money order to:
HERRONrail video
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
Fax (813)932-6173
HERRON RAIL VIDEO

Great Videos & Fast Service



Super selection of Diesel Videos

■ A Day on Soldier Summit: Rio Grande and SP in Utah 30 Min. $19.95

■ All Aboard the Potomac Eagle: Scenic W.VA. train ride with F-Units, GP9, etc. 60Min. $19.95

■ Arkansas Alcos: Arkansas & Missouri's all Alco railroad in the Ozarks 45 Min. $24.95

■ BN's Marias Pass: Burlington Northern's Montana Pass, with pushers. 35 Min. $19.95

■ C&NW Mainline West-2 tapes: 1993 look at the C&NW Chicago-Omaha 150 Min.$59.95

■ CSX F-Units: 116-119 in regular service road-railers, and more. (1988) 60 Min. $34.95

■ Early Diesels: Sou. F's, Wy & Col. L&NW, LR&W, B&Ar, Canada, etc. 90 Min. $34.95

■ F-Units Winter in Canada: Ont. & Que. VIA, FA's, F9's., Mont Comm.& ONR 57 Min. $29.95

■ New Haven RR in 1950's:-16mm Cochrane film, Great variety of 50's 60 Min. $49.95

■ New Haven Mainlines: Donahue 8mm film of mostly Shore Line Electrics 65 Min. $39.95

■ Plow Extras: CN & CP plows near Stratford, Ont., plus rare plow wreck film. 45 Min. $39.95

■ Santa Fe Pictorial: Variety of AT&SF, Cajon, Tehach, AZ, NM. etc. 60 Min. $29.95

■ Southern Pacific Pictorial: Variety of SP, Cajon, Tehach, Donner, etc. 60 Min. $29.95

Special: Both Pictorial tapes for only $49.95

■ Snow Plow with CN F7's: 1987 Pair of CN F units work Plow, and freight. 52 Min. $39.95

■ Union Pacific's Caliente Subdiv: Milford, Utah to Las Vegas, NV. plus Amtrak 60 Min. $29.95

The Western Canada Series

■ CP's Kicking Horse Pass: Lineside views of the Pass from Golden-Lk.Louise.46 Min. $29.95

■ Cab Ride Over Kicking Horse: Ride Field Lake Louise in Cab of SD40-2F. 77 Min. $29.95

■ Canada's Canyon Route: Fraser and Thompson canyons with CN & CP freight 60 Min. $29.95

■ CN's Yellowhead Pass: Jasper area with CN and VIA passenger trains-Scenic 45 Min. $29.95

Special: Western Canada Series $99.95

Cab Ride Through The Rockies Series

#1 Denver to Moffatt Tunnel 87 Min. $29.95

#2 Moffatt Tunnel to Bond 110 Min.$29.95

#3 Bond to Glenwood Springs 80 Min. $29.95

Special: 3 Above Cab Ride Tapes for $74.95

America By Rail: General Interest Series

■ America By Rail-The Heartland: Amtrak-Wa. D.C to SF, CA. & 12 side trips 120 Min $19.95

■ The West Coast Route: Amtrak San Diego to Seattle plus side trips. (1995) 84 Min. $19.95

■ East Coast Winter Wonderland: Amtrak;s Cardinal in Ky. & W.Va in snow, & 10 years of steam trips in New River gorge. 90 Min. $19.95

America By Rail PAL Tapes $24.95 each.

Shipping: $4.00 for 1 to 3 tapes $5.00 for 4 or more US Orders. Canada $4.00 first tape, $1.00 each additional. Foreign PAL available also. Europe $7.50 first tape, $5.00 each additional. All other countrys $10.00 first tape, $7.50 each additional. Ohioans add 6% sales tax. Visa & Mastercard accepted. Prompt service. Full-time business. Established 1984. Send $2.00 for complete catalog of Steam & Diesel Tapes. Free with tape orders.

Greg Scholl
Video Productions
P.O. Box 123-R4, Batavia, OH 45103
513-732-0660 Fax 513-732-0666
Quality videos since 1984

EXTACHROME: CHRIS HAUF

A Second Chance

IT WAS THE START OF THE SUMMER of 1989. I had just graduated from Montclair High School in Montclair, N.J., and had one summer left before the biggest change in my life to date: going to college at Rochester Institute of Technology in Rochester, N.Y. As a member of two local NRHS chapters in northern New Jersey of which Editor Boyd was also a member, I had come to know him quite well. I can now remember vividly every time I would see him that summer he would tell me to go to SEPTA's Norristown High Speed Line near Philadelphia. You see, the Norristown line had been home to the Philadelphia & Western's Brill Bullet cars and the older Brill Strafford cars for almost 60 years, but now their days were numbered. In less than a year, the Bullets built in 1931 and the Strafford cars built in 1927 and 1929 were to be replaced by new modern equipment built by ASEA and Amtrak. As Editor Boyd put it so well in his September 1989 MARKERS column, "The Bullets and the Strafford only have one more summer before a.c. induction motors get rid of the whine, and air conditioning and FRA glazing do away with the summer breezes through the open windows. The time is now, Brother; the time is now!"

At every meeting that summer, Editor Boyd would recant a version of that phrase to me. I had a trip to the Norristown line with my dad on my agenda. Alas, summer college orientation in Rochester and a family vacation to Maine and before I knew it, September was here, and off to school I went. I would never get to Norristown. The Bullets and the last Strafford car, No.162, would be retired, and my chance was lost. I thought . . .

Jump ahead to October 1996. Now a permanent resident of the Rochester, New York, area and a member of both the Rochester Chapter NRHS and the New York Museum of Transportation (NYMT), I would learn that the NYMT had obtained two trolleys from the Keokuk Junction Railway in Iowa. Up to my own restoration projects as Freight Superintendent for the Rochester Chapter's Rochester & Genesee Valley Railroad Museum, I played little heed to the inbound trolleys, although I was excited to know the NYMT was not only getting trolleys, but ones that had recently operated.

The Rochester & Genesee Valley Railroad Museum and the New York Museum of Transportation are at either end of their own two-mile railroad and cooperate to create a joint museum operation. Since the trolleys were coming via specially designed flat bed tractor trailer, it was decided the best off-loading site would be the R&GV Museum's yard in Industry, N.Y., about 15 miles south of the city of Rochester. On Thursday, November 7, the first trolley arrived at 7:30 in the morning at Industry.

As the Rochester Chapter's official photographer, I took the day off from work to document the event for both groups as well as to lend a hand, if needed. I arrived at the R&GV Museum at 8:00 a.m. to find the tractor trailer already in the yard and positioned over Track 4 ready to have its special ramp attached. The trailer, property of Silk Road Transport of Arkport, N.Y., who did the trucking for this move, has rails built onto it so that the car can just be rolled off the trailer via the special ramp. Aboard the trailer was an orange trolley bearing the number 168. At that point to me it was simply another trolley, but my level of excitement would soon change.

About three hours later, after a successful extraction of the 168 from the trailer by the R&GV Museum's former-Eastman Kodak Company GE 80-tonner 6, I would board the trolley to find the first clue to an exciting realization. There I would find two 2'×3' plastic maps of the Norristown High Speed line. Interesting artifacts. I wondered why they were on the car. It would not be until another hour had passed when I had a conversation with our local railroad and traction expert, Shelden King, that I would realize what had just happened.

Before my eyes was Strafford car 168! And sister car 161 was to follow shortly. With a joint electrification project already underway by the R&GV Museum and the NYMT, I came to the realization that I would again get to ride in a Norristown High Speed Line Strafford car! In a turn of events that I could have never anticipated, I had been given a second chance to experience the whine of the d.c. motors and the summer breezes through the open windows of a Strafford car that Editor Boyd had so adamantly told me about almost seven and a half years earlier. So, I guess with a little dose of imagination and the thought of knowing I had been given this second chance, it can be the summer of 1989 all over again, riding to Norristown in a Strafford car. Except this time, I may not be just a passenger, but the motorman — CHRIS HAUF.

TIMETABLE

RAILFAN EVENTS

HALSTEAD, KANSAS, through March 30. *Super Chief* display presented by the Halstead Historical Society at the Santa Fe depot, First and Main Streets, weekends 1pm-5pm. Display includes memorabilia, a short video and an operating layout. Admission is free.

VIRGINIA MUSEUM OF TRANSPORTATION, 303 Norfolk Avenue, Roanoke, VA 24016 (540/342-5670) will hold the following special events. Hours are Monday-Saturday 10am-5pm, Sunday 12pm-5pm.

Through April 5, "Structures" exhibition exploring the relationship between engineering and architectural form.

March 15, bus tour of bridges in New Century Region.

March 20, lecture by Emory Kemp on "Building Bridges."

March 22, Family Day featuring bridge building contest.

An extensive exhibit on coal mines will open at the museum in June, including a lecture on coal mines of western Virginia. Contact the museum for dates.

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, March 8. Winterail '97 photography exposition and railroadiana show & sale at the Scottish Rite Temple, 9am-10pm. Scheduled presenters include Ross Valentine, Gordon Glattenburg, Tom Moungovan, Dick Dorn, Ken Meeker, John Shaw, Dave Nicollette, Kevin EuDaly, Don Hunter and a tributeto the Southern Pacific. Admission $18 for photography exposition and railroadiana sale. Make checks payable to Vic Neves - Winterail '97 and mail to P.O. Box 23721, Oakland, CA 94623-0721.

DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, March 22. Easter Bunny trains at the Danbury Railway Museum. Trips depart at 10am, 12:30pm and 3pm. Fare $12 adults, $6 children ages 3 to 15, kids 2 and under free. Tickets from Danbury Railway Museum, P.O. Box 90, Danbury, CT 06813-0090; 203/778-8337.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, March 22, 23 and 29. Easter Bunny Express runs hourly 12pm-4pm each day. Adults $6.75, kids under 12 $3.75, babes-in-arms free. Reservations strongly recommended from Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981-0016; 201/887-8177.

GOWANDA, NEW YORK, March 22, 23 and 29. Peter Cottontail Express on the New York & Lake Erie Railroad. Coach fare $10 adults, $5 kids, first class and dining car seating available. Reservations required, contact NY&LE RR, P.O. Box 309, Gowanda, NY 14070; 716/532-5716.

TENNESSEE CENTRAL RAILWAY MUSEUM, 709 North Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027 (615/781-0262) will sponsor the following trips. All trains require reservations. Contact the museum for ticket order form for all trips except Cookeville.

March 22, Nashville-Watertown, 90 miles, $15-$49.

March 29, Columbia-Lawrenceville, 72 miles, $15-$49.

April 5, Lawrenceville-Columbia, 72 miles, $15-$49.

April 19, Nashville-Watertown, 90 miles, $15-$49.

April 25-26, Cookeville-Buffalo Valley, 32 miles, 4 trips, $15-$25. Contact Cookeville Chamber of Commerce, 302 S. Jefferson Street, Cookeville, TN 38501 (615/526-2211) for reservations on these trips only.

May 17, Watertown-Nashville, 90 miles, $15-$49.

June 7, Nashville-Gordonsville, 120 miles, $15-$49.

MYSTIC VALLEY RAILWAY SOCIETY, INC., P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486 (617/361-4445) will sponsor the following trips:

March 22, "Sugartime Special" chartered Amtrak train from Boston to White River Jct., Vt., via Conrail and New England Central. Adults $60, ages 5-12 $50, under 5 free.

April 4-6, "Cherry Blossom Special" between Boston to Washington D.C. via regular Amtrak service. Fare $250 coach, $335 first class.

April 19-27, "Show Me Missouri" from Boston to Chicago and St. Louis via regular Amtrak service. Side trip to Branson, Mo. Contact MVRS for fares and reservations.

MADISON, NEW JERSEY, April 5. Annual symposium sponsored by the Friends of the New Jersey Railroad and Transportation Musem, featuring 20 fast-paced presentations on the museum effort. Featured presentations are on Public Service streetcars and C&O 614. Admission $35 includes annual membership in Friends. Registration form and information from Capt. Bill McKelvey, 103 Dogwood Lane, Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922; 908/464-9335.

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS, April 19. 10th Annual Railroad Jamboree sponsored by Bluebonnet Chapter NRHS and New Braunfels Historic Railroad & Modelers Society. UP locomotive display, museum open house in restored I&GN depot, other equipment. Admission $4 adults, $1 children. Information: Kermit R. Baese, 1285 East Common St., New Braunfels, TX 78130; 210/625-2656.

ROCKTON (WINNSBORO), SOUTH CAROLINA, April 19-20. South Carolina Railroad Museum's 3rd Annual Railfan Weekend featuring freight operations with five diesels on Saturday, motor car ride to end of the line on Sunday. Fare $20 Saturday, $7 Sunday. Information from South Carolina Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 7246, Columbia, SC 29202-7246.

GRANITE CITY, ILLINOIS, April 19-20. Illinois Traction Society annual meeting. Activities include self-guided tours, Metro-Link and shop tour, more. Information: 217/423-4877.

New Book from Cabbage Stack Publishing

LOGGING RAILROADS OF ALABAMA

by Thomas Lawson, Jr.

The definitive history of the small railroads which penetrated the virgin timber forests of the State of Alabama. Over 300 different operations covered. Hardcover 8½" x 11" format. Coated paper. Color covers with 240 b&w photographs. Detailed locomotive rosters with 525 engines identified by shop number. Detailed index. Maps. Twelve different track gauges covered. Shays, Heisler, Climax and Dunkirk geared locomotives documented and pictured. 296 pages.

Price: **$54.95** plus $5.00 shipping in U.S.

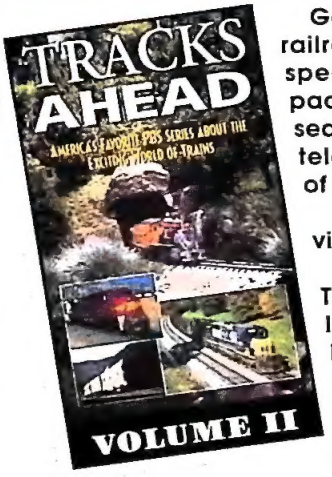
Mail check or money order (no credit cards) Brochure for S.A.S.E (Ala. residents add 4% sales tax)

CABBAGE STACK PUBLISHING

P.O. Box 19912, Birmingham, AL 35219

TRACKS AHEAD VOLUME II

3 Hours of Railroading Entertainment - Just $19.95!



Get ready to experience the world of real railroads, model railroading, and railroad specialties. Pentrex continues its value-packed video series featuring the first two seasons of TRACKS AHEAD, America's favorite television series about the wonderful world of trains.

Volume II delivers three hours of nonstop viewing on these exciting topics:

Scenic Rail Dining ◆ Lionel Layout at the Train Barn in Kalamazoo ◆ Railroading Publisher Don Heimberger ◆ William K. Walthers Manufacturing ◆ C&NW Intermodal Yards in Chicago ◆ Santa Fe's Chicago Piggyback Operations ◆ North Freedom, Wisconsin, Operating Railroad Museum ◆ Milwaukee Model Railroad Club ◆ Visit to the Lionel Factory ◆ Railroad Historian David Myers ◆ Cuyahoga Valley Model Railroad Club ◆ Milwaukee Zoo Train ◆ Stan Roy's Lionel Layout ◆ Railroad Historian David J. Ingles ◆ Profile of the Milwaukee Electric Railroad ◆ Pennsylvania State Railroad Museum ◆ HO Layout: Milwaukee, Racine & Troy ◆ Minnesota Commercial Railroad ◆ Authors Tom McComas & James Tuohy ◆ Lake Superior & Ishpeming Railroad ◆ Singer Boxcar Willie ◆ American Flyer Model Railroad ◆ Swiss Transportation Museum

Three Hours on Two Cassettes! #TA02 $19.95

Look for Volumes III & IV, coming soon from Pentrex!

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard Discover or American Express

Pentrex

Order Line: **800-950-9333**
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109-4911
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

MAG7 Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional item. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional item. All other International customers add $10.00 per item. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

★ A NEW VIDEO RELEASE FROM PLETS EXPRESS! ★

BURLINGTON NORTHERN
MISSISSIPPI RIVER ROUTE

In this video you'll see one of the most beautiful and scenic segments on the entire BN. Witness the Burlington Northern as it travels 300 miles along the mighty Mississippi with its majestic bluffs rising high above the river. The show starts in Minneapolis and St. Paul and travels south through the picturesque river communities in Minnesota and Wisconsin to Savanna, IL. The exciting, fast paced BN action includes yard, local and mainline freights. See the BN as they haul intermodal, general freight and unit trains of coal, taconite, grain and autos. As an added feature you'll also see the connecting roads of the: Soo, CP, C&NW, WSOR, CC&P, IC, GB&W, MNNR, and TC&W. Plus Canadian National run thrus and the Milwaukee Road steamer #261 with passenger cars heading north for the Twin Cities. This video then finishes with a look at the Great Northern inspired paint scheme and trains on the new BNSF.

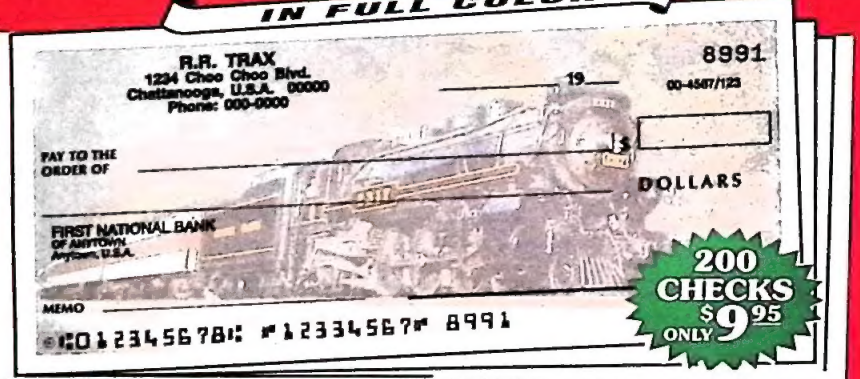
2 HOURS ○ BEAUTIFUL COLOR ○ LIVE AUDIO & NARRATION

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Only $42.95 REG. PRICE $47.95
OFFER EXPIRES 3/31/97
PLUS SHIPPING & HANDLING: USA $4, CANADA $5
WISCONSIN RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

(715) 833-8899
CHECK/M.O./CR. CARD#, EXP.
VISA PLETS EXPRESS MasterCard
PO BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WISCONSIN 54720

TRAIN CHECKS

IN FULL COLOR



You asked for MORE STEAM...and more Power... so we fired up the boiler and added a 4-6-2 Montreal and 4-6-0 Baldwin to the diesels of: Amtrak, Santa Fe, New York Central, Union Pacific, Conrail and Illinois Central. Still *thundering out of the past*, are the Georgetown Loop's 3-truck Shay, and Grand Canyon's 1906 2-8-0.

TO ENSURE ACCURACY, INCOMPLETE ORDERS WILL BE RETURNED

TO ORDER CHECKS - PLEASE ENCLOSE:
1. A voided sample check, with all changes clearly marked.
2. A deposit slip from the same account.
3. The order form below completely filled out.
4. A check payable to *Identity Check Printers*. (U.S.Funds)

ORDERS SHIPPED VIA 3RD CLASS MAIL - ALLOW 2-4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
(NO SHIPMENTS OUTSIDE USA)
Checks are personal size and are top bound. One part deposit slips and check register are *FREE* with each order.

TRAIN CHECK STARTING NO. _____ (If not specified, we will start checks at 1001.)
SINGLE CHECKS ☐ 200 – $9.95 ☐ 400 – $17.50
OR
DUPLICATES ☐ 150 – $12.95 ☐ 300 – $22.50

ENTER AMOUNT FOR TRAIN ASS'T.	
SHIPPING & HANDLING	$1.50
☐ STANDARD CHECKBOOK COVER, ADD $1.00	
☐ *Script Lettering, Add $2.00*	
☐ In-Plant RUSH & 1ST CLASS MAIL, ADD $6.50	
☐ In-Plant RUSH & UPS 2ND DAY AIR, ADD $8.75	
RF 1 TOTAL	

NAME _____

Daytime phone number: (____) _____

ESTAB. 1946 – MEMBER: BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU – CHICAGO

For your protection checks will be shipped to the printed address unless we are instructed otherwise. (USA Delivery ONLY)

24HR VOICE MAIL 773-992-0890
IDENTITY CHECK PRINTERS
BOX 818, PARK RIDGE, IL 60068

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD MUSEUM, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421 (423/894-6028) is sponsoring the following roundtrip "Dixie Land Specials" departing from Chattanooga into northwest Georgia powered by 2-8-0 610, 2-8-2 4501, GP7L 1829 or GP7L 1824. Ticket prices are coach and most include dinner in the diner. Pullman seating or office car charter available at higher cost.

April 19, to Trion, "Dogwood Blossom Special," $59, 4501.
May 3, to Chickamauga, "Down Home Days," $35, 610.
May 10, to Summerville, "Howard Finster Art Festival," $59, diesel.
July 5, to Chickamauga, "Pops in the Park" concert, $42, diesel.
July 26, to LaFayette, $49, diesel.
August 23, to Kensington, "TAG Steam Special," $49, 610.
September 27,to LaFayette, "Rails to Wings Special," $49, diesel.

HYANNIS, MASSACHUSETTS, April 23-27. Valley Railroad 2-8-2 No.40 will be used on the Cape Cod Railroad's four daily trains. Scenic trains depart at 10am, 12:30pm and 3pm, dinner train departs at 6:30pm. For information contact the Cape Cod Railroad, 252 Main Street, Hyannis, MA 02601; 508/771-3788.

SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, April 26-27. Railfair '97 will celebrate the grand opening of the restored KCM&O/Santa Fe depot and museum. Also a train show at the convention center. Information from Tommy Robinson, 209 N. Bishop Street, San Angelo, TX 76901; 915/658-3120.

SOUTHERN BELLE EXPLORERS, April 26-May 5, will cover almost all of the Kansas City Southern, including all branches that aren't "excepted" trackage. Travel in four PV's, power expected to be KCS A-B-A F's on portions. Price $3495 (roomette supplement $400). Tickets/information from High Iron Travel Corp., P.O. Box 50116, Minneapolis, MN 55405; 612/922-7259.

SOMERSET, NEW JERSEY, May 1-4. Conrail Technical Society 6th Annual Convention at the Marriott Hotel. Conrail facility tours and displays, rare industrial tours, banquet and slide presentations. All events open to the public. Registration fee $10 from Conrail Technical Society, P.O. Box 7140, Garden City, NY 11530-7140.

WINDSOR, ONTARIO, May 2-13. Western Canada and the Rockies via Toronto and Vancouver. Approx. 3700 miles of rail travel including the *Canadian*, *Skeena* and *Rocky Mountaineer*. Fare $2995 per person, double occupancy, includes air return to Detroit/Windsor. Contact Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296; 810/399-7963.

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA, May 16-18. Southern Railway Historical Association's 11th annual meeting with tours of the preserved Central of Georgia shop, facilities tours, model contests and more. Information: Buck Dean, SRHA - Savannah '97, 3913 Pembroke Avenue, Mobile, AL 36608.

CASS, WEST VIRGINIA, May 16-18. Railfan weekend featuring inaugural run on the ex-WM Greenbrier, Cheat & Elk. Triple-headed Shays on Saturday to Spruce, Sunday trip to Bald Knob. WM 6 on both trips. Information: Railfan Weekend, Box 107, Cass, WV 24927; 1-800-CALLWVA.

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, May 17. Hoboken Terminal Festival sponsored by NJ Transit. Historic and current rail equipment displays, railroadiana and other sales, ethnic foods and more. Free admission, train and ferry rides for nominal fee.

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM, P.O. Box 427, Union, IL 60180, will hold the following special events. Museum admission is $8 adults, $6 children ages 5-11 and seniors on weekends, $6 and $3.50 weekdays. Special events may be slightly more.

May 17, Scout Day.
June 21-22, Chicago Transit Weekend.
July 3-6, Chicago, Aurora & Elgin Festival.
July 4, Annual Trolley Pageant.
July 19-20, Diesel Weekend.

HYANNIS, MASSACHUSETTS, June 7-8. Railfest '97 on Cape Cod Railroad featuring equipment displays, railroadiana show and photo and art contest. Weekend pass $25 adults, $15 kids. Contact Cape Cod Railroad, 252 Main Street, Hyannis, MA 02601; 508/771-3788.

WASHINGTON, D.C., June 22-July 3. Ride to the NRHS Convention in Salt Lake City aboard the heavyweight Pullman *Dover Harbor*. Outbound trip behind Amtrak's *Cardinal* and *California Zephyr*, return via *Zephyr* and *Capitol Limited*. Fare is $1,949 per person. Information: Washington D.C. Chapter NRHS, c/o Henry Bielstein, Ticket Agent, 13435 Reid Circle, Fort Washington, MD 20744-6522; 301/292-9592.

TENNESSEE PASS EXCURSION, June 21-23. UP 844 and E9s will power a trip from Denver to Salt Lake City via the Royal Gorge and Tennessee Pass. Tentative overnight stops are Canon City and Grand Junction. Coach-only tickets for three days start at $4[illegible] packages including lodging and transfers available. Information from the Central Coast Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 434, Santa Clara, CA 95052-0434; 510/455-5017.

SOLD OUT

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH, June 24-28. Annual Convention of the National Railway Historical Society. Tentative schedule includes **June 24**, Heber Valley Railroad; **June 25**, choice of Nevada Northern with double-header or UP E9s to Lyndyll via Provo Sub; **June 26**, Golden Spike NHS and Ogden Station Museum; **June 27**, Salt Lake, Garfield & Western and banquet and **June 28**, UP 844 to Cache Junction. For more information contact NRHS P.O. Box 58547, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8547; 215/557-6606.

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* $39.95
American Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $19.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & RR, *Dixon* $12.95
Argent Lumber: Swamp Rat, *Ferrell* $31.95
ACL: Diesel Years, *Calloway* $39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, *Brown* $28.95
B&O Color Guide $38.95
B&O *Salamon, Oroszi, Ori*
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland $35.49
Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of Bottle,*Hollis, Roberts* . $39.95
B&O Sand Patch, *Roberts* $39.95
British Columbia Rails, *Garden* $63.95
BN/SF 1994 Annual,*DeGrosso* $35.95
BN/SF 1995 Annual,*DeGrosso* $35.95
By the EL, *Stelter* $31.49
Burlington Color V1, *Holck* $39.95
By Streamliner: NY to Florida, *Welsh* $31.95
C Liners, *Sweetland* $18.49
Cabooses of B&O, *Hubler* $39.95
Centennial State Trolleys, *Fletcher* $19.95
Central Vermont V7, *Jones* $31.95
Chasin' Trains, *Richardson* $43.95
Chessie: The Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* $9.95
Chicago Insull Interurban, *Lloyd* $38.95
Chicago L, *Moffat* $43.95
CB&Q Color Guide, *Spoor* $37.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1), *Spoor* $38.95
Classic Freight Cars
Vol 4: Hoppers, *Henderson* $19.25
Vol 5: NE MOW, *Henderson* $19.95
Vol 6: Gons & Flats,*Henderson* $19.95
Vol 7: More 40 Foot Box Cars $19.95
Vol 8: 50 Foot Box Cars $21.49
C&S Southern Div Color Pict, *Fulcomer* $39.95
Conrail Commodities, *Taylor* $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review(1986-91), *Withers* $38.49
Conrail SD-40, *Bernet* $15.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide $15.95
Cross Continent Electrics, *Pennypacker* $19.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), *Plant* $38.95
Diesel Builders V3: Baldwin, *Kirkland* $47.95
Diesel Locomotive: 1st 50 Years, *Drury* $22.49
Diesels of C&NW, *Withers* $47.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, *Castner* $21.75
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor,*Mellander* $38.25
EMD SD-60s $23.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
EL Color Guide $37.95
Erie Lackawanna: Death of RR, *Grant* $39.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color:
Vol 1: The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 2: New York State, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 3: the East End, *DeYoung* $38.95
Fairbanks Morse in Color, *Boyd* $38.95
Frisco in Color $38.95
GN Color Guide, *Hickcox* $37.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* $39.95
GN Equipment Pict (V1) Box/Stock Cars $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), *Strauss* $39.95
IC: Monday Mornin Rails, *Boyd* $39.95
IC in Color $38.95
IC Streamliners, *Somers* $15.95
Impossible Challenge, *Harwood* $51.95
Interstate Railroad, *Wolfe* $33.59
JC/LV Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey Central in Color V2, *Brennan* $38.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern,
McLellan, Warrick $31.95
Last Steam Railroad in America, *Link* $39.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley RR, *Archer* $35.95
Lehigh Valley: NY Div, *Bednar* $41.95
L&N: Old Reliable, *Castner* $23.95
Manhattan Gateway, *Middleton* $35.95
Milwaukee in Color (V1): East $38.95

SPRING STORE HOURS

Sat March 15	10 - 4
Sat April 12	10 - 4
Sat May 10	10 - 4
Sat May 31	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, ect.

Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station. Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Milwaukee in Color (V2): Milwaukee $38.95
Milwaukee Under Wire in Color, *Marvel* . . . $38.95
Minneapolis and St.Louis in Color $38.95
MoPac Diesels, *EuDaly* $47.95
New Haven RR: Final Decades, *Hartley* $39.95
New Haven Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Photography Nowak (V 1) $35.95
(Vol 2 or 3),*Nowak* $38.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, *Dougherty* $18.49
NYC Steam (Vol 1) $38.95
New York City 3rd Ave EL $22.49
NYO&W Diesels, *Mohowski* $23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, *Mohowski* . . . $49.95
NKP Color V1or V2, *McCaleb* $38.95
NKP Story, *Rehor* $59.95
NS Diesel Locomotives, *Toth* $15.95
Norfolk Southern Motive Power 1982-1994,
Withers $31.95
(softbound) $23.95
NS 1995 Review, *Lindsay* $29.95
Northern New England Cars $37.95
NP Color Guide $37.95
Northern Pacific (V1 or 2) Color, *Shine* $39.95
Pascack Valley (NJ&NY RR), *Jones* $31.95
Passing Trains, McDonnell $39.95
PRR Color Guide V1 . . . . . $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 . . . . . $38.95
PRR Diesel Pictorial
V1:Alco RS, *Hahn* $11.95
V2: Baldwin, *Hahn* $13.69
PRR Diesel Review, *Carleton* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2,3, or 4), *Yanosey* . . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 5, or 6), *Yanosey* . . . $38.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe,*Volkmer* $38.95
PRR: 40s and 50s, *Ball* $39.95
PRR: Elmira Branch, *Caloroso* $23.95
PRSL in Color $38.95
Piggybacks and Containers, *DeBoer* $38.49
President Travels By Train, *Withers* $31.95
Railroad Atlas:
Vol 1: Northeast USA $18.40
Vol 2: California/Nevada $18.40
Vol 3: Colorado/Utah $18.40
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico $18.40
Vol 5: Illinois/Wisconsin/Mich Peninsula $18.40
Railroads of Ohio Valley (Vol 1), *Harvey* $17.59
Reading Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1) First Gen, *Woodland* . $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2) Second Gen, *Woodland* $47.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire,*Holton*
Vol 1: 19th Century $51.95
Vol 2: 20th Century $54.95
Reading Steam in Color, *Plant* $38.95
RF&P: Capital Cities Route, *Griffin* $23.95
RF&P Linking North & South*Kaplan,Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande: Scenic Line, *Sanders* $47.95
Rio Grande Color Guide $37.95
Rio Grande Southern Story: *McCoy, Collman, Graves*
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir $53.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico $53.95
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above $53.95
Rock Island Color Guide $37.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (V1 or 2), *Mare* . . $39.95
Rock Island in Color (V1), *Stagner* $38.95
Rock Island in Color (V2), *Marvel* $38.95
SF: Gateway to West (V1), *Duke* $46.95
Santa Fe in Color (V 1,2,3, or 4), *Stagner* . . . $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide *Stagner* $37.95
SAL: Heart of South, *Johnson* $27.95
Scenes Along Rails (V1): Anthracite, *Hudson* . $19.95
Southern Spencer Shops, *Galloway* $18.49
Southern System Pictorial, *Nuckles, Tillotson* . $35.95
SP Coast Line, *Signor* $51.95
SP 1995 Annual $35.95
To Tacoma by Trolley, *Wing* $31.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), *Baer* $55.95
Train Watcher's Guide to NA Railroads,*Drury* $13.75
Two Feet to the Lakes, *Jones* $39.95
Uintah Railway, *Bender* $31.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (Vol 1) $37.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1) $37.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, *Hemphill* $47.95
UP Steam V1, *Stagner* $37.95
Western Maryland Color Guide $37.95
Western Maryland in Color $38.95
Western Maryland: Fireballs & Black
Diamonds,*Cook, Zimmermann* $39.95

Southern Pacific's Colorful Shasta Route by Tom Dill
All color pictorial of SP Oakland-Portland route $39.95

Union Pacific Color Guide V2 by Lou Schmitz
UP equipment color photos between 1950-1995 $37.95

Cleveland Transit Horse Trails to Regional Rails
History of Cleveland Transit systems $39.95

Vehicles - Equipment and Technology
Technological advancement in Cleveland transit $39.95

Chicago Great Western in Color by
All color pictorial of CGW from 1950 to merger $38.95

Phoenix Bridge Co. by T. Winpenny
Illustrated history of Phoenix Iron Co. $15.95

Dinner is Served by Jim Loveland
Fine dining aboard SP trains $31.95

N&W V1 in Color by Jim Nichols
Color pictorial of pre-merger N&W $37.95

PTC Rails by Kramer and James
Illustrated look at Philly before SEPTA $17.75

Nickel Plate V3 in Color by
System wide NKP color pictorial $37.95

Northwestern by Roger Grant
A history of C&NW by a noted historian $39.95

VIDEOS

Across the Heartland (SF Chillicother Div) (Pent)$22.49
Countown to Merger (SF Marcelline) (Pent) . . $22.49
Both SF Videos $37.49
Cass & Mower (Green Frog) $24.95
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Forg) $31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) $31.95
CSX V5 Evansville-Chicago (Frog) $31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) $29.95
Florida East Coast (Green Frog) $37.95
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) $14.95
Last of the Giant (V 2 or 3) (Pentrex) $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (RailTape) $27.95
Milwaukee Electrics (3 tapes) (Pentrex) $39.95
Montana Rail Link (Pentrex) $29.95
Penn Central (2 tapes) (Green Frog) $39.95
PRR Steam & Electric 1936-52 (DIW) $27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL/NY&LB) (DIW) . . $27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) $27.95
Steamtown Grand Opening (Pentrex) $22.49
Stormy: SP Lordsburg (Pentrex) $28.95
Trains On Location (Kalmbach)
Appalachian CSX $23.95
Cascade Crossing $23.95
Conrail's Chicago Gateway $23.95
Amtrak's Northeast Corridor $23.95
U Boat Survivors (Pentrex) $28.95
UP Super Railroad (Frog) $31.95
West Side (Pentrex) $29.95

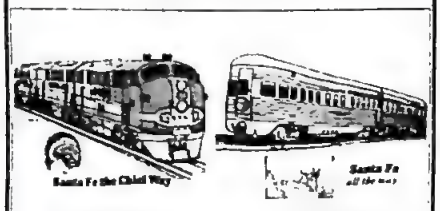
DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Now on the web http://www.rails-n-shafts.com
E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery, please ask. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES



#398 FRONT #398 BACK

T-SHIRTS: KIDS-$8.95 S-XL-$9.95 XXL-$10.95

SWEATSHIRTS: (AVAILABILITY LIMITED) KIDS-$14.95; ADULT-$16.95; XXL-$18.95

HATS - $5.95; MUGS: $4.95; 3 FOR $13.50

T-Shirts are top quality US made 50/50 blend Shirt color coordinated to silk screened RR Herald & Art. Hats are 100% polyester baseball type, adjustable, one size fits all. Hats and Mugs may be heralds only.

Railroad	Order Number
B&O STEAM ¤+	504
BN SD60 PALE FACE¤+	587
CB&Q STEAM #4963¤+	305
C&O SLEEP LIKE KITTEN¤	209
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERT¤¤+	286
C&O STARLIGHT KITTEN	409
C&O CHESSIE KTN & BABY¤+	316
C&O PEKE & UNIFORM¤+	301
GRAND TRUNK GP38¤	428
L&N F UNIT+¤	436
MILW. RD. 3 ENGINES+¤	467
MOPAC¤	240
MO. PAC TX. EAGLE E8+¤	540
MKT DOUBLE GPs¤+	439
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4¤	242
N&W CLASS A 1218	281
NYC HUDSON #	311
NKP STEAM (BERK 765)¤	245
NOR. & SOUTHRN C39-8¤	448
NORTHERN PACIFIC¤	249
PRR K-4 +	309
ROCK ISLAND F7A +¤	456
ROCK ISLAND STEAM ¤+	556
SANTA FE 8-40CW +¤ #	406
SF SPR FLT GP60M ¤¤+	308
SF SUPER FLT C40BW + ¤ #	508
SOO LINE DOUBLE LOCOS	460
8444 UP OVERLAND STM¤	284
UP E8 ¤	405
UP CABOOSE+¤	297
UP DASH 8-40C+¤	467
UP BIG BOY+	312

THE FOLLOWING SHIRTS ARE 100% PRESHRUNK COTTON K-$10.95 S-XL-$11.95. XX-$12.95

AMTRAK GENISIS+¤	401
AMTRAK F40PH¤	488
BN/SF SF SD75MAC	
BN SD70MAC	557
BN/SF BN SD60, SF SD40-2 +¤	457
BN/SF #9647 SD70MAC ¤	598
BNSF GN COLORS ¤	357
C&O KITTEN VALENTINE¤¤+	314
CAN NAT NO AMER. ENG ¤	510
CSX 8-40CW¤	572
CNW.UP DASH 9'S¤+	515
GRT NORTHERN SD-45¤+	429
LEHIGH VALLEY ALCO	433
NORT PAC STM & F-UNIT+¤	449
NS OPER LIFESAVER GP60M+¤	548
STHRN STEAM #4501¤¤	263
SOUTHERN GP30 & F7A¤+	461
WIS. CENTRAL SD-45 +¤	578

THE FOLLOWING SHIRTS ARE 100% or HEAVYWEIGHT 50/50 with FULL SIZE PRINTS FRONT AND BACK (NO KIDS) S-XL-$16.95 XXL-$17.95

CB&Q ZEPHYR + ¤	400
SF FT PASSENGER TRAIN + ¤	398
UP DASH 8-40C & CAB. + ¤	397

LIMITED EDITION 500 SERIES HAND NUMBERED 100% PRESHRUNK COTTON S-XL $15.95 XX $16.95 3X $17.95

RIO GRANDE	455
PRR 2-E's	451

+ = HATS NOT Available
¤ = Sweatshirts Available
ø = Mug Not Available
= Kid sizes NOT Available

We stock "Whistlestop" Mugs

Shipping $3.00 per order (1 to 1000pcs.) in Cont. US, Canada, AL, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible. OH Res. add 5.5% sales tax. Allow 1-2 weeks delivery.

Custom Print & Dealer Inquiries Invited.

COLOR CATALOG AVAILABLE $1.00 EACH.

824 ELYSIAN AVE., TOLEDO, OH 43607

Inquiries: (419)536-1232 Orders only: 1(800)535-3063

GALESBURG, ILLINOIS, June 28-29. Annual Galesburg Railroad Days featuring exhibits and displays, train rides to BNSF yard, bus tour of dispatchers office, many family-related activities. Most events free. Information from Galesburg Area CVB, P.O. Box 749, Dept. RF, Galesburg, IL 61402-0749; 309/343-1194.

UNION PACIFIC STEAM will operate in conjunction with Cheyenne Frontier Days. Scheduled power is 4-8-4 844 and Centennial 6936. Tentative plans include: **July 24,** *deadhead move* of equipment from Cheyenne to Denver; **July 26,** round trip from Denver to Cheyenne sponsored by Denver *Post* (call 303/296-4754 for ticket information); **July 27,** *deadhead move* of equipment from Denver to Cheyenne.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

BANANAFISH TOURS, 3069 Otto Avenue, Alpine, CA 91901, will operate two tours through Mexico's Copper Canyon using a private train with dome cars, sleepers and an open gondola. Fare is $790 per person, double occupancy. The tours will operate **March 24-29** and **April 26-May 1.**

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following foreign steam tours. Send a SSAE for details.

Turkey, April 6-20, rail tour with photo runbys.

Hedjaz Jordan and Syria, May 31-June 15,steam-powered trains on the former Hedjaz Railway.

Indonesia, August 2-18 or 23, narrow gauge steam at work in mills, optional extension to Sumatra.

Myanmar, October 10-24, steam charters and festival of lights.

China, October 26-November 10, line side and industrial.

LONDON, PARIS and HOLLAND High Speed Rail Tour sponsored by Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, April 18-27. *Eurostar* and *Thalys* high speed trains, sightseeing tours. Fare $2495 per person, double occupancy. Information from Bluewater Michigan NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296; 810/399-7963.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

DEARBORN, MICHIGAN, March 2. 7th Annual Michigan Railroad Memorabilia Show & Sale sponsored by Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS at St. Martha's Hall, 18100 Oakwood Blvd., 12pm-4pm. Admission $2, family maximum $5. Information: Ray Nikolai, 313/277-2419 (5pm-11pm only).

WILLOUGHBY, OHIO, March 8. 8th Annual New York Central System Historical Society Train Show at the Harley Hotel East, I-90 & Ohio 91, 9am-3pm. Admission $3 adults, $5 family. Information: Allen H. Hilborn, P.O. Box 941504, Atlanta, GA 31141-0504; 404/355-7460 (6pm-9pm).

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed, Saturdays 11am-5pm., Sundays 11am-4pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12 unless otherwise noted. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

March 8-9, East Hartford, Conn., Aero Center.
March 15-16, Timonium, Md., Fairgrounds.
March 22-23, Hackensack, N.J., Farleigh-Dickinson Univ.
April 5-6, Wilmington, Mass., Shriners Auditorium.
April 5-6, Niles, Ohio, Eastwood Expo Center.
April 12-13, Novi, Mich., Expo Center ($6 adults).

OGDEN, UTAH, March 7-9. Hostlers Model Railroad Festival at Ogden Union Station, 25th Street and Wall Avenue. Friday 5pm-9pm, Saturday 10am-6pm, Sunday 10am-4pm Admission $3 adults, children under 12 free Information: Dave Schen, 1733 West 1600 North, Layton UT 84041. 801/544-2804

SOUTH BURLINGTON, VERMONT, March 8 10th Annual Vermont Rails sponsored by Northwestern Vermont Railroad Society at South Burlington Middle School, 500 Dorset Street, 10am-4pm Admission $3, children under 12 $1, under 6 free. Information: John B. Dick, RR3 Box 3339, Montpelier, VT 05601; 802/223-0309

CLARK, NEW JERSEY, March 9 Train Show & Sale sponsored by Jersey Central Chapter NRHS at Mother Seton High School, Garden State Parkway Exit 135 at the Clark Circle, 9am-3 30pm Admission $4, family maximum $8. Information: Jersey Central Chapter NRHS, c/o Mitchell Dakelman, 334 South Third Avenue, Highland Park, NJ 08904, 908/247-4116.

DEARBORN, MICHIGAN, March 9 Trainorama Extra sponsored by Redford Model Railroad Club at Dearborn Civic Center, 15801 Michigan Avenue at Greenfield, 10am-4pm Admission $4, children under 12 free with adult. Information: Steve Johnson, P.O. Box 40225, Redford, MI 48240, 313/565-1027.

HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, March 9. 11th Annual Railroad Show & Collectors Market sponsored by Harrisburg Chapter NRHS at Zembo Temple, Third and Division Streets, 9am-3pm. Admission $3. Information: Harrisburg Chapter, P.O. Box 3424, Shiremanstown, PA 17011; 717/232-6221.

BELMONT, MASSACHUSETTS, March 15. Model Railroad & Train Show sponsored by Kiwanis Club of Belmont at Belmont High School Cafeteria, 221 Concord Avenue, 10am-4pm. Admission $3 adults, $2 seniors, children under 12 $1, family maximum $7. Information: Tom Morabito, 40 Flett Road, Belmont, MA 02178; 617/783-1555.

WICHITA, KANSAS, March 22-23. Air Capital Train Show & Swap Meet at the Century II Exhibition Hall, 9am-5pm. Admission $4.50 in advance, $5 at door. Information: George Baird, P.O. Box 3245, Wichita, KS 67201-3245; 316/722-2229.

TOPSFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, March 23. Tracks & Trains V at Masconomet Regional High School Fieldhouse, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, children under 12 free with adult. Information: Doug Peck, 6 Storeybrooke Drive, Newburyport, MA 01950; 508/465-8798.

LONDON, ONTARIO, April 12. Forest City Railway Society's 23rd Annual Slide Trade & Sale Day at Fanshawe College, 1460 Oxford Street, Room B1071, 11am-4pm. Admission $2. Information: Ian Platt, 1240 Glenora Drive, London, Ontario N5X 2P7, Canada; 519/438-3330.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, April 12. Buckeye Railroadiana & Model Train Show at Ohio Expo Center Lausche Building, 9am-4pm. Admission $4, children under 12 free. Information: Gordon Hartranft, 58 Creed Circle, Campbell, OH 44405; 330/755-1914.

KINGSTON, ONTARIO, April 19-20. Rail-O-Rama sponsored by Kingston Division of the Canadian Railroad Historical Association at Portsmouth Olympic Harbour, 53 Yonge Street, Saturday 11am-5pm, Sunday 10am-4pm. Admission $4 adults, $3 seniors, $1 children. Information: Gary Haggart, 109 Fairview Road, Kingston, Ontario K7M 3B2, Canada; 613/548-3294.

NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA, April 19-20. 4th Annual Train

TAILOR-MADE TRANSPORTATION VIDEOS

62 VHS programs (over 45 hours) from 1930's to present to choose from and arrange in your preferred order on T-120 VHS cassettes. Low cost - Variety of subjects

BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS

1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.

Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422 Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

RAILFAN TOUR ADVENTURES

Our 13th year Offering Railfan Tours

CALL US FOR OUR 24-PAGE ALL COLOR BROCHURE

USA 1-800-359-4870

(916) 836-1745 • Fax (916) 836-1748

BRITISH COLUMBIA SPECTACULAR: June 21-29 – To cover 2,300 mile by charter RDC Budd Cars. Rare freight only trackage, photo run-bys.

STEAM IN THE ANDES '97: July 12-22 – In Ecuador on the Guayaquil & Quito RR. This is the greatest rugged mountain steam adventure in Latin America. 6 charters with Baldwins, 2 charters with railcars, 5.6% grades, Devil's Nose Switchbacks, cab, pilot and roof riding. San Lorenzo Railroad.

BEST OF SOUTH AMERICAN TRAINS '97: August 2-30 – In Ecuador-Peru-Bolivia-Chile. Shorter options okay. Full tour 34 charters with steam/diesel/electric/railcars for 3,150 miles, 6 gauges, 28 workshop visits, 21 different railroads. Charters on the engineering marvel Peru Central.

WHITE PASS & YUKON SPECTACULAR: September 18-22 – Featuring 4 charter trains out of Skagway, Alaska with steam and diesel. Plenty of photo run-bys.

ZIMBABWE STEAM SAFARI: June 8-19 – Charter steam tour through Zimbabwe with Garratt and standard steam including doubleheader, workshops and photo run-bys plus big game safari.

INDIA - THE BEST NARROW GAUGE LINES: December 6-20 - Tour to visit the last of the narrow gauge steam and rugged mountain operations.

MADAGASCAR - BIG RAILROAD ADVENTURE: October 18-27 - Rugged mountain railroading with charter Micheline railcars and diesels over this island railroad of 692 KM.

RUSSIAN TRAIN TOURS: 5 tours offered throughout Russia with steam including the Trans-Siberian and a London to Hong Kong special.

PROMOTIONAL VIDEOTAPE: We have a 2 hour tape called "Trains Unlimited, Tours 1997 Preview of Tours" for only $10 which will give you a sample of our 1997 tours.

McCLOUD CHARTERS: October 11-12-18-19 steam and diesel.

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS —

P.O. Box 1997
Portola, CA 96122

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

281 WILLOW DELL LANE - LEOLA, PA 17540

1-800-258-4546

SPECIALIZING IN
VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB
FULL COLOR AND SOUND

South Amboy, NJ to New York City ... Tape No. 7
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ 11
Philadelphia,PA to New York City 14
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA 10B
New York City to New Haven, CT 15
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA 13
Harrisburg to Philadelphia, PA 5
Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA 4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA 4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA 4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA 4D
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI 9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA 9B
Denver to Grand Junction, CO..(4 Parts) 17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA..(4 Parts) 18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT..(2 Parts) 19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN 20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN 20B
Toledo, OH to Detroit, MI 21A
Detroit to Jackson, MI. 21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI 21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN 21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI 21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY. 22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY. 22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA 23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA 23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA 23C
Worcester to Boston, MA. 23D
North Station to Fitchburg, MA. 37
Rockport, MA to North Station. 38
Attleboro, MA to South Sta. & Lowell to North Station 39
Ipswich, MA to North Sta. & Stoughton to South Station 40
North Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to South Station 41
Franklin , MA to South Station plus Highlights 36
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge 24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA. 24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA. 24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" interlocking. 24D
Pittsburg to Suterville, PA. 20-3
Suterville to Indian Creek, PA.. 20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA. 20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA. 20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel. 20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV 20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD. 20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC. 20-10
Chicago to Miller, In. 25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN. 25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN. 25C
Raritan to Newark, NJ.. 12
Atlanta to Temple, GA. 30-1
Temple to Iron City, GA. 30-2
Iron City, GA to Pell City, AL 30-3
Pell City to Fairfield, AL.. 30-4
Fairfield to Hull. 30-5
Hull to Meridian, MS. 30-6
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL. 72
Richmond to Alexandria, VA..(4 Parts) 48-1,2,3,4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ. 53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia. 53B
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA. 77
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ. 67
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ 58
Hoboken to Dover, NJ 59
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Bergen County Line) 60
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Erie Main Line) 61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY. 62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY. 63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY 63B
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ. 68
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ. 74
30th Street Station, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA 75
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA. 73
69th Street, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA 46
Media, Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street 50
Grontn, CT to Gardner, MA. (4 Parts). 81-1,2,3,4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA. 82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY 85
Babylon to Patchogue and Return 86
Port Jefferson to Huntington & Jamaica to Long Island City. 89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA. 91
Greenport to Ronkonkoma, NY 102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY 103
Jamaica to Speonk. (Via Main Line). 104
Speonk to Montauk, NY. 105
Anchorage to Fairbanks, Alaska..(7 Parts).95-1,2,3,4,5,6,7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ (Boonton Line) 94
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY. 111
West Side Yard..(Penn Sta) to Cold Spring Harbor, NY. 112
Cold Spring Harbor to Port Jefferson, NY. 113

ALL VIDEOS PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN OUR AD ARE STILL AVAILABLE

Photo CD No.1

WINDOWS 95 © AUTORUN OVER 375 QUALITY RAILROAD AND TROLLEY PHOTOGRAPHS. USE THEM ANY WAY YOU LIKE. $21.95 EACH

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD & TRACTION VIDEOS

ALL TAPES PRICED

$21.95 EACH

NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)

NEW RELEASES

Tape No. 117

This program features non-stop Conrail run-by action at selected locations in Pennsylvania and New York. A wide variety of Conrail diesel power is seen as well as diesels of Southern Pacific, Union Pacific, Cotton Belt, Gilford and Norfolk Southern. Truc-Trains, Unit trains and mixed freights are seen as well as a few Amtrak passenger trains. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1993.

Tape No.HM-5

The Lackawanna and the Erie merged in 1960. This program shows the railroads in action before and after the merger. You will see Lackawanna FT's and E units in the Poconos as well as the Erie's fleet of RS diesels on commuter trains at Ridgewood, Ramsey and Passaic, NJ. Post merger action features Alco PA's on the Moonda Viaduct, Baldwins on coal trains an F units on a fan trip on the Bangor & Portland Branch near Nazereth. Edited from 8 & super 8mm film.

Tape No. 118

This program features non-stop Union Pacific run-by action at selected locations in Nebraska. A wide variety of Union Pacific diesel power is seen as well as diesels of the Burlington Northern, Chicago & Northwestern, Norfolk Southern and Nebraska Central. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1996.

Tape No. 116

This program features "Railfest 96" held in June 1996 at the Cape Cod Railroad in Hyannis, MA plus a cab ride from the Buzzards Bay Bridge to Hyannis, MA.

Tape No. 316

This program features non-stop CN, CP and Montreal Urban Commuter train run-by action in Canada's Quebec and Ontario Provinces. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey.

Tape No. 115

This program features never before released P.R.R. run-by action at locations including Bay Head Jct., Pt. Pleasant, Manasquan,Matawan, Cliffwood Beach, South Amboy, Bellwood, Enola, Horseshoe Curve, Altoona, Holidaysburg, Lewistown, Duncannon, Sunbury and Shamoken. Also included is a 1955 P.R.R. produced film titled "Trains, Tracks & Safety Facts".

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

The Organization for Railroadiana Collectors

KEY, LOCK & LANTERN

Membership includes our excellent quarterly journal - *Key, Lock & Lantern*. $21.00 per year U.S. ($25.00 Canada & foreign) to: **Treasurer, KL&L, Inc., P.O. Box 66, Penfield, NY 14526.** A Sample copy of our journal with membership application is also available for $5.25.

THE SHORT LINE

The Best Source of Shortline Railroad News and Information

Now in our 22nd Year –
New Shortlines
New Prospects, Maps, Rosters
RR Histories, Location Reports

Subscription – 6 issues $21.00 by 2nd Class Mail
Sample Copy – $2.50
The Short Line P.O. Box 607-R Pleasant Garden, NC 27313

The Journal of Shortline and Industrial Railroads

Need to Learn More About Your Collection? We can Help!

"The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Railroad Lighting, Volume 1 - The Railroad Lantern"
by Richard C. Barrett

A 400 page hard cover book that covers the history of railroad lanterns, their entrepreneurs, manufacturers and individual lantern models. $59.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

Also available: Transportation Uniform Buttons, Volume 1 - Railroad. $34.50 plus $2.00 shipping. Transportation Uniform Buttons, Volume 2 - Transit. $39.50 plus $2.00 shipping. Dressel Railway Lamp & Signal Co. 1926 catalog reprint. $21.95 plus $3.25 shipping. Silver at Your Service. $32.50 plus $3.00 shipping.

New York residents must include applicable sales tax w/order
For credit card orders only, call 1 (800)205-8254
For comments, questions, information, etc., call 1 (716)227-6903

RRP Railroad Research Publications
3400 Ridge Road West, Suite 5-266
Rochester, New York 14626-3495

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:

The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables...$20
Any six sets of three TT's each, 18 Timetables.....$80

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES...

ATSF - System 1992	$15
BN - Northern Corridor 1993	$20
CR - Albany Div 1993	$20
CR - Harrisburg Div 1993	$15
CNW - System 1992	$20
CSX - Baltimore 1994	$20
CSX - C&O Business Unit 1994	$20
D&RGW - System 1977	$20
GTW - System 1981	$15
NS - Tennessee Div 1995	$15
NS - Georgia Div 1993	$15
NS - Piedmont 1993	$15
SOO Line System 1987	$15
SP - Northern 1986	$15
UP - System 1991	$15
Any Five Above Just	**$60**

VISA / MC / AX

New Catalogue Issued Monthly Sent with each order or SSAE

Show & Swap Meet sponsored by Nebraska West Central Division NMRA at The Mall, 1000 South Dewey Street, Saturday 10am-6pm, Sunday 11am-5pm. Admission $3, children 14 and under $1, under 5 free with adult. UP Bailey Yard Tour (Saturday) $5. Information: Gene Tacey, Registrar, P.O. Box 485, Sutherland, NE 69195; 308/386-2489.

DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, April 26-27. Danbury Railway Museum Spring Train Show, 120 White Street, 10am-5pm Admission $3 adults, $2 children 5-15, under 5 free. Rides on Maybrook Line for additional fee. Information: Danbury Railway Museum, P.O. Box 90, Danbury, CT 06813-0090; 203/778-8337.

WESTPORT, CONNECTICUT, April 26-27. Southern Connecticut Railroadiana & Artifacts Show at Staples High School Fieldhouse, 70 North Avenue (I-95 Exit 18), 9am-4pm. Admission $5, children under 12 free. Information: Alan Altman, 12 Southwedge Drive, Getzville, NY 14068, 716/689-9074.

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, May 4 Great Winslow Junction Scale Train & Railroadiana Meet at the Winslow Fire Hall, Hall and Hay Streets, 10am-3pm Admission $3 adults, children under 12 free with adult Information Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327 before 9pm.

CAMERA BAG

by JIM BOYD

The Ultimate Map?

GUEST COLUMNIST: CURT BIANCHI

WHEN NORFOLK SOUTHERN announced in October 1995 that it was ending its 28-year tradition of steam excursions, my first response was to lament the fact that I had never seen NS steam. My second response was to see if I could hastily arrange a trip east for one of the few remaining excursions. Particularly enticing was the final weekend of the season, with Norfolk & Western Class J 4-8-4 611 steaming over Saluda grade, followed by a likely ferry move back to the Birmingham shops on Monday and Tuesday. So when my travel agent turned up a reasonable air fare, and a friend decided to join me, my mind was made up. A few weeks later the two of us flew from California to Atlanta for four days of chasing the 611.

Having never been to the Southeast, let alone having chased trains there, detailed maps would be essential. Believe me, I was going into this blind! Most of my railfanning has been on the West Coast, where I've relied on DeLorme *Atlas & Gazetteer*™ map books. These maps are a real boon to railfans. They cover entire states in a large 11"×15½" format, with detail similar to United States Geological Survey maps, including virtually every highway, road (paved and otherwise), waterway and railroad. Furthermore, these maps identify many railroad locations such as old station stops.

However, DeLorme publishes atlases for only 26 states, and the states I needed — Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina — were not among them. Fortunately, I have a Macintosh computer, and DeLorme has entered the electronic age with a series of CD-ROM products for Macintosh and Microsoft Windows computers. One of these products, *Street Atlas USA*™, is the electronic equivalent of the *Atlas & Gazetteer* series for all 50 states. It produces highly detailed, color maps on your computer screen or printer for any location in the country, no matter how remote. To do this, it relies on a 600-megabyte CD-ROM database that includes more than twelve million street segments and 1.1 million geographical and man-made features, such as mountains, rivers, lakes, railroads and prominent monuments. Given my experience with DeLorme's map books, I decided to purchase the Macintosh version of *Street Atlas USA* and see if I could generate my own map book for chasing the 611.

To visualize how *Street Atlas USA* works, imagine spreading out a gigantic map of the United States (which DeLorme says would require the space of ten football fields) and then looking at it through a kind of window similar to the mat opening for an 11×14 photographic print. Further imagine that you can move the window in any direction, permitting you to view different parts of the map, and that you can vary the window's distance from the map, allowing you to control how much of the map you see at a time and at what detail. As you move the window closer to the map, you see a smaller geographical area but with greater detail. As you move the window farther away from the map, you see a larger geographical area, but with less detail. Translating this premise to the computer, the "window" is actually your computer screen, and the map is recorded on the *Street Atlas USA* CD-ROM.

You view the *Street Atlas USA* map data-

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

NEW YORK CENTRAL'S "HARLEM DIVISION"
The Coming of the "N.Y. and Harlem Railroad"
Used today by "Metro North Railroad"
GCT-Berkshire Hills. 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents) & $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858
PHONE (914) 693-5858

ONE FOR THE LADIES!
C&O CHESSIE SLEEPING
Night Shirt (kitty inside a heart) $13.95
One size fits all

"BEST PRICES"

Fast Service - Satisfaction Guaranteed! • Compare & Save!

BOOKS • VIDEOS • WEARABLES • COLLECTABLES

"WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!"

SAVE EVEN MORE.... DON'T MISS OUR DOUBLE DIAMOND ◆◆ SUPER SAVER SPECIALS!
Thru February 28, 1997
All Items are in Limited Supply
Order Now!

BOOKS

20th Century Limited, 128-103 ..... 19.25
American Narrow Gauge, 107-128 ..... 33.85
American Shortline Railway Guide, 131-01073 ... 17.50
Appalach Coal Mines & RRs (TLC), 128-114 ... 12.95
Argent Lumber-Last of Swamprats (PFM), 129-015 29.25
Atlantic Coast Line-Diesel Years, 119-104 ..... 37.75
AT&SF Color Guide Fr't/Pass. Equip, 106-152 ... 35.95
B&O Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq 106-164 ..... 35.95
B&O Sand Patch - Clash of Titans, 132-100 ..... 39.75
B&O V1 & V2, (EA), 110 ..... 33.50
Beaumont Hill, SP, 107-103 ..... 35.95
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, 107-122 ..... 33.85
Berkshire & TX Type (no DJ), List $48, 129-0098 ◆◆ 14.50
Before Guilford, 110-101 ..... 36.95
Blue Ridge Trolley - H&F Interurban, 107-120 ... 30.50
BN: Coal Country Trackside Guide, 175-106 ..... 21.75
BN: RR'D Giant of the PNW, 175-103 ..... 19.75
BNSF 1994 Annual (HB), 175-107 ..... 34.95
British Columbia Railway, 204-101 ..... 56.95
Burlington Northern Into the 90's, 121-013 ..... 34.95
Burlington Route, V1 (FWW), 121-018 ..... 34.95
By the EL, 140-118 ..... 29.50
Cabooses of the B&O RR'D (Hubler), 215-101 ... 37.95
CB&Q Color Guide/Fr't & Pass. Equip, 106-148 ... 35.95
C&O Diesel Locomotives, 168-102 ..... 26.75
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book, 168-104 ..... 16.95
C&O In the Coal Fields, 168-112 ..... 19.50
C&O Streamliners, 2nd to None, 168-101 ..... 24.95
Cascade Division - BR/MR, Road, 191-101 ..... 27.95
Central Arizona's Railroads (GW), 107-118 ..... 30.95
Chasing Trains - B. Richardson, 146-129 ..... 40.50
Chessie Era (TLC), 128-116 ..... 12.50
C-Liners-FM Line of Consol Locos, 119-116 ..... 16.75
Cntrl. Vermont Rwy-Yankee Trad., V7, 202-104 .29.75
Colo. & So.-Southern Div. (FWW), 121-020 ..... 34.95
Cntrl Look at Conrail's SD40's & SD40-2's, 157-120 ...14.95
Conrail Commodities, 172-101 ..... 36.75
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, 131-01068 ... 15.50
CR Motive Pwr Rev'e, 1986-91, 119-102 ..... 37.95
Diesel Locos-The First 50 Years, 131-01054 ..... 20.75
Diesels of the Chicago & NW, 119-110 ..... 43.25
Dixie Line, 139-106 ..... 21.25
EMD SD60, 119-115 ..... 22.25
GE's DASH 8-40C.CW/CM (Withers), 119-106 ..... 18.50
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia, 207-101 ..... 52.95
GN Color Guide-Fr't/Pass Equip, 106-147 ..... 36.95
GN Freight Equip, BK1&2, 121 ..... 35.95
GN Color Pictorial V1-V4 (EA), 121 ..... 35.95
Great Northern Freight Equip, BK2, 121-025 ..... 35.95
Guide to N. American Stm. Locos, 131-01051 ... 19.25
Heartland, 115-104 ..... 37.95
Heart of the PA RRd, 131-01071 ..... 15.00
Illinois Cntrl Streamliners 1936-46, 128-120 ..... 15.75
In Search of Steam Donkeys, 223-101 ..... 34.95
Insail-Chicago Interurban-In Color, 106-167 ... 35.95
Manhattan Gateway, 131-01057 ..... 32.95
Meet. Maris Pass: SB Millepass/BNSF Gde, 175-109 19.75
Mil. Rd in Color V1&2, 106-157 ..... 36.25
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power, 166-101 ..... 44.50
Modhens, 130-111 ..... 23.95
N&W and Virginian in Color (TLC), 128-117 ..... 25.95
L&N "Old Reliable", 128-126 ..... 23.75
Metrolink Commuter Train System, 107-125 ..... 13.95
Nickle Plate RD Official Photo, V1, 128-127 ..... 29.50
N. New England Rails Color Guide, 106-144 ..... 35.95
N. Amer. Loco Prod. 1968-89, 112-102 ..... 21.95
N. Amer. Non-Rev. Frt. Cars, 112-103 ..... 14.95
New Haven Power, 142-106 ..... 62.95
NP Color Pictorial, V1-2 (FWW), 121-000 ..... EA 35.95
Nickle Plate in Color-V2, 106-169 ..... 36.75
NS Motive Powe Rev. '92-4, 119-000 .. MC $7.95 SC 21.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives, 128-123 .15.95
N.Pacific Color Guide to Frt/Pass Eq, 106-158 ...35.95
N.P. Diesel Era, 1945-1970, 107-124 ..... 42.00
NW Pacific RR's & It's Successors, 191-107 ..... 26.95
NYC Diesel Locomotives, 128-118 ..... 22.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, 128-125 ..... 16.75
NYC in the Hudson Valley, 131-01061 ..... 14.75
NYC Steam in Color, 106-139 ..... 35.95
NY Ontario & Western Diesel Age, 111-112 ..... 21.75
Pennsy Diesel Locos, V2, 119-113 ..... 13.50
Pennsy Diesel Years, V5, & 106-000 ..... EA 35.95
Pennsy Electric Years, 106-116 ..... 33.75
Pennsy Steam Years, Vol 1, 106-114 ..... 33.75
Piggyback & Containers, 107-104 ..... 35.00
President Travels by Train, 128-124 ..... 29.50
PRR Color Gde. Frt/Pass Eq, V1&2 (EA), 106-000 ... 35.95
Pull. Std. Lib-Selected Rv'tyst. Cars, 144-131 ... 38.75
Pullman St'd Library, V7-16 (EA), 144-000 ..... 29.25
Rail Lines of Southern New England, 241-102 ... 18.25
Railroad Atlas, V1-V6, 169-000 ..... EA 17.25
Railroad Radio, 232-101 ..... 18.50
Railroads of the Ohio Valley, 172-102 ..... 18.75

NEW TITLES

NEW BOOKS

32nd Annual Steam Pass. Direct., 131-01082 .. ◆◆11.25
Amer. RR'D Frequencies, 14th Ed., 131-01079 ..... 13.95
B&O Passenger Service, V2, 128-133 ..... 21.95
BNSF 1995 Annual, 121-024 (HC) 32.50
C&O Coal and Color, 168-114 ..... 30.95
C&O Hoppers & Gons, V1 1936-65, 168-118 ..... 23.95
Cabooses of the Missouri Pac. RR'D, 239-101 ..... 61.95
Chicago Great Western in Col., 106-177 ..... 35.25
CHSI Line & Santa Fe-City Diff., 148-105 ..... 35.75
Classic American RR'Ds, 197-123457AP 25.95
Cl'ss Frt. Cars, V9 (lassl. box & reef.), 140-119 ..... 21.95
Colorado Midland Rwy, 146-134 ..... 41.25
CRM Annual '96-West. Rail Hist., 108-22 ..... 32.95
Diesels of So. Rwy 1939-82, 119-114 ..... 43.00
Dinner is Served, 107-123 ..... 31.95
Durango-Always A RR'd Town, 148-106 ..... 35.95
Empire of Silver, 148-135 ..... 29.95
FM Locos in Col., 106-174 ..... 36.75
Feather River Cyn-UP, 109-B925 ..... 36.75
Ft Worth & Denver Color Pict, 121-026 ..... 35.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pict., 121-027 ..... 35.95
Lost RR'Ds of New England, 2nd Ed., 241-101 ..... 11.95
Mil. in Col., V3 Under Wires, 106-171 ..... 35.95
Miss. & St. Louis in Color, 106-175 ..... 36.75
N.J. Transit, 103-104 ..... 23.95
NYC Later Pwr 1910-1968, 142-109 ..... ◆◆53.95
NYC Light Weight Pass. Cars, 128-131 ..... 24.75
NYC Trains of the Future, 128-130 ..... 19.95
Passing Trains-McDonnell, 115-108 ..... 37.25
Pennsy Diesel Locos, V3, 119-120 ..... 13.50
Pine Grande-Mich-Cal Lumber, 130-112 ..... 22.75
PTC Rails, 157-122 ..... 18.95
Route of the Rockets-RI, 166-104 ..... 38.95
RR'd Atlas-Gr't Lakes, East, V6, 189-106 ..... 17.25
Scenes Along the Rails, 238-101 ..... 29.85
Seattle, Portland, & Spokane, 128-023 ..... ◆◆58.95
SP's Shasta Route, 121-028 ..... 36.75
SP in the West-PTZ, "I-5" Corridor, 191-109 ..... 33.95
They Felled the Redwoods, 237-102 ..... 24.95
Third Ave. RR'D System-Manhattan, 158-109 ..... 23.95
Union Pacific Switchers, 119-118 ..... 18.50
UP Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq., V2, 106-178 ..... 35.95
West. MD Diesel Locomotives, 128-132 ..... 18.50
Wis Cent.: RR'D Success Story, 131-01060 ..... ◆◆35.95

NEW VIDEOS

4960 St'm Star of Grand Cy'n Rwy, 167-126 ..... 23.50
America by Rail, V3 East, 229-50123 ..... 19.95
BN's Mississippi River route, 134-117 ..... 38.75
BNSF's Stevens Pass, 216-104 ..... 23.75
C&NW LH Railroad, 124-134 ..... Call
Cuba Steam, 100-CUBA 14.75
Duluth Superior Vintage-Stm.Disc., 134-118 ..... 31.95
Eureka & Palisades, 100-EPRS 14.75
Feather River Cyn E-B's, 100-FREB ..... ◆◆12.95
From the Ashes-NE Railroading, 211-115 ..... 23.50
Green Mt's RR'd, 184-120 ..... 23.25
Highball Along the Columbia, V1&2, 184-116 ..... 38.75
Highball Over Silver Zone, 184-117 ..... 27.25
History-World's Fastest Trains, 100-WFT 18.95
Illinois Central, V1&2 (Sets), 100-ICSPEC 37.75
Into Allegheny Range, V4 (2 tapes), 100-AR4 ..... 28.25
KCS & KUSZU, 184-118 ..... 23.25
Manitoba Mixed, 211-110 ..... 23.50
Mount Rainier, 100-RAINIER 14.75
On Loc. Tehachapi, Pass, 131-15832V 22.50
Penn Central-2 Tape Set, 129-53128 ..... 34.95
Pentrex Previews, V3, 100-PREV3 ..... 15.50
Pocahontas Glory, V6, 124-138 ..... Call
RGS/The DRGW, 129-53127 ..... 14.75
Rocky Mountaineer, 211-119 ..... 23.50
Steam Giants Across America, 129-53131 ..... 28.50
Tour of the M-10,000, 100-UPM10 ..... 23.75
Tower 55, 100-T55 ..... 14.75
Warbonnets on the High Iron, 166-105 ..... 22.25

"NEW" 1996-97 EDITION STK#178-103
THE OFFICIAL "LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS & NEWS"
Late 1996 data with New 1997 orders.
All Major Systems Plus Rental Fleets.
List 19.95 **OURS ONLY $15.95**

Sthn Rw'y Syst. Pict-Wash-Atlanta, 121-023 ..... 34.95
SP 1995 Motive Power Annual, 121-021 ..... 34.95
SP&S Cabooses, 175-110 ..... 23.95
SP's 4300 4-8-2's (Revised), 195-102 ..... 44.75
SP's Coast Line , 195-101 ..... 50.95
SP in the Bay Area, 131-01070 ..... 15.95
SP Rw'y Spencer Shops, 128-128 ..... 17.95
SP in West-Hard Rd. to the Prom., P1, 191-102 .. 24.95
SP Dieselization, 120-010 ..... 32.50
Super Chief-Train of the Stars, 107-127 ..... 31.95
Tacoma By Trolly, 120-022 ..... 29.50
Tehachapi (Schmollinger), 115-103 ..... 35.95
The "L" - Chicago Rapid Tran. Sys., 147-B-131 ..43.75
Through the Heart of the South, 115-106 ..... 25.50
Thunder in the Mountains, 237-101 ..... 24.95
Trails Among the Columbine 1995-6, 146-132 ... 28.75
U-Boats - McDonnell, 115-105 ..... 37.25
UP Business Cars, 231-10-7570 ..... 35.95
UP -The Salt Lake Route, 115-117 ..... 44.00
U.S. Military Railway Serv., 115-102 ..... 24.75
Westside - N.G. in the Sierra, 120-013 ..... 44.95
West Virginia Logging, 128-104 ..... 15.25
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, 112-101 .◆◆24.95

VIDEOS

611 on Saluda, 152-113 ..... 29.95
611: The Final Excursion, 225-VV20 ..... 19.95
Across the Heartland, 100-HRTLAND 19.75
Along the Pocahontas District, 100-POKEY 22.25
Amtrak Across America, 100-AMTRAK25 ..... 14.75
Birth of a Viewliner, 211-105 ..... 23.50
Blue Mountain Steam, 225-VV23 ..... 19.95
Cab Ride Clinchfield-South/North (EA), 152-000 ..25.75
Cass & Mower Logging Railroads, 129-53120 ..... 22.25
Classic Steam of the 20's & 40's, 129-53114 ..... 23.75
Clinchfield - Elkhorn to Erwin, 152-C1 ..... 24.95
Clinchfield - Erwin to Spartenburg, 152-C2 ..... 24.95
Conrail Hotspots East & West, 100-000 ..... EA28.25
Conrail Middle Division-Alt.-HR'SBG, 129-53126 28.75
Countdown to Merger, 100-MERGER 19.75
CSX V1-V5, 129-0 ..... EA 28.75
Daylight 4449's Oregon Journey, 100-4449 ORE..16.75
Donner Pass, Granite Series, V2, 214-105 ..... 12.75
Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tapes), 211-100 ..... 36.50
Escanaba & Lake Superior, 134-117 ..... 31.50
Feather River Cy'n, Granite Series, V1, 214-104 .12.75
Geared Triple Header, 225-VY22 ..... 21.95
Highball Down the Yazoo, 184-115 ..... 22.25
Historic Hot Spots-Pasadena Sub., 100-HHPAS ..28.00
Milwaukee Road, V1- 3 (EA), 100-MILW1 ..... 14.95
Milwaukee Road ..... 3 Vol Set 37.75
M.O.W.-Yesterday & Today (SF), 129-53090 ..... 15.50
New England Central, 184-110 ..... 23.75
No. 261 Winter Spectacular, 187-125 ..... 23.75
NS-Atlanta to Chattanooga, 129-53124 ..... 28.75
NYC Odyssey, V1-2 (EA) (2 tape set), 129-000 ..... 54.95
On Location, All Videos 131-000 ..... EA22.50
3 for 131-A ..... ◆◆EA21.50
4 for 131-B ..... ◆◆EA21.00
Railfanning S. Cal. in the 50's, 100-SOCALRS 28.75
Railfanning-SF-Modeling for Photo, 129-53125 .. 22.95
The Rathole, Norfolk Southern, 100-RATHOLE ... 28.50
Through the Rathole Cab Ride, 100-RHCAB 15.95
Rebirth of a Loco.-NS 8462, 154-105 ..... 19.95
Salute to the 500 Line, 134-115 ..... 37.95
Saluda 611 Orez, 152-102 ..... 14.95
Saluda Mountain, 152-101 ..... 24.95
S.F. Odyssey, V1-2 (2 tape set), 129 ..... EA 48.95
Santa Fe Odyssey, V3 (2 tape set), 129-53037 ... 39.50
Shasta Route-Granite Series, 214-106 ..... 12.95
Silver & Blue-VIA, 211-104 ..... 23.50
SP's Central Calif. Mainline, 100-SPCCM 16.75
SP's Coastline, 214-107 ..... 17.95
SP's Early Baldwin Diesels, 100-SPBALD 14.75
SP's Geeps and Cadillacs, 100-SP GEEP 16.75
Steam in the 50's, V3, 129-53092 ..... 26.95
Tehachapi-Eve of Change, 214-102 ..... 17.95
To the Northern Lights, 211-103 ..... 23.50
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, 129-NY040 .24.95
UP 844-Back on the Tracks, 225-VY25 ..... 18.95
UP Stm-844 & 3985 on the Ohio, 225-VY24 ..... 18.95
UP-Super Railroad, V1-2, 129-0 ..... EA 28.25
UP-Super Railroad, V3, 129-53132 ..... 14.25
UP Odyssey, V1 & V2 (EA) 2 tape set, 129-0 ..... 48.95
White Pass & Yukon Route, 154-101 ..... 23.95
Wisconsin Central, 184-114 ..... 27.95

ALLEN KELLER VIDEOS

Vol 1-25 (each), 099-0 ..... 30.95
All Items Are Limited to Supply on Hand!

Railroads of Vermont, Pictorial, 202-102 ..... 45.95
Railroads of Vermont, V2, 202-101 ..... 37.95
Red Electrics (PFM), 129-020 ..... 31.50
RGS Story, V3-V5 (EA), 146-000 ..... 31.75
Rock Island Color Guide, 106-170 ..... 36.75
Rock Island Color Pic. V1,2 (FWW), 121 (EA) 34.95
Rock Island in Color, V1-2 (MS) (EA), 106-000 ... 35.95
Rte of the Eagles-MP Streamline Era, 166-102 .... 35.75
Santa Fe 1940-71, V1-V4 (EA), 106-000 ..... 35.95
Santa Fe in the Mountains, 131-01060 ..... 15.95
Santa Fe Rails, V1, 166-103 ..... 26.95
Seaboard Coast Line , 128-121 ..... 14.25
SF 1983 Motive Power Pictorial (SC), 121-003 ..18.95
Signatures in Steel, 115-101 ..... 39.75
SF-Gateway to the American West, 167-121 ..... 44.25
Southern Pacific in Oregon (PFM), 129-017 ..... 38.95

ROUTE OF THE ROCKETS ROCK ISLAND IN THE STREAMLINE ERA!

176 pgs-52 full color, car diagrams, maps, passenger locomotive roster with nearly every Rock Island paint sceme. Coverage includes "Golden Rocket", "Golden State" and the 1950's "Jet Rocket"
List $54.95 ***OURS ONLY $38.95***
Limited Quantity - Price will go up! Order Stock# 166-104

CABOOSES OF THE MISSOURI PACIFIC RR'D

400 pgs. 47 chaptes with lifetime caboose roster. Coverage includes MP, T&P, C&EI, MI. 400 photos B&W and color.
List $75.00 ***OURS ONLY $61.95***
Limited Quantity–Order Now! Stock# 239-101

NEW SEATTLE, PORTLAND & SPOKANE

By Tom Dill & Ed Austin
376 pages with maps & fold outs – Color and B&W
List $74.50 — **OURS $58.95**
Stk#120-023

PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER

Railroad Atlas - Great Lakes West
- List 22.95 – ***OURS $17.25***
- 2 or more only 16.95 each
- Complete your collection at these low prices now!

STK# 169-106

NEW FLASHING HERALD RAILROAD HATS

A tiny circuit with 81 fiber optics is lit up with a st'd 9 volt alkaline battery (not included) – **$29.95**
Lasts 60-70 hours!
SP Sunset, SP Black Widow, SP Golden Pig, UP Shield, S Fe Cross, Rio Grande, NS, Pennsy and others. Special Orders with your roadname available, add $10.00. Great and unusual gift idea! Call for special orders and available roadnames (714) 529-0436

T-SHIRTS ★★

Silk Screened / Fruit of the Loom - BEST!
ADULT: S-XL/$9.95, XXL/$10.95, XXXL/$12.95 *KIDS:* $8.95 • *Kid's only*

Amtrak "Genesis" 830
BN-1 With(4) Engines 2008
BN Mac 9401
BNSF Chico 1004
BNSF Merger 2009
BNSF Pulling (3 Eng.) 9297
Burlington route #227
C&NW System 8533
C&O Kitty (Sleeping) 1003
Chessie SD40 7517
Conrail C40-8W #5107
• Danny Diesel 2004
• Darla Diesel 2005
C&NW Merg. - Two Diesels
FEC F Unit 1502
IC Diesel #6137
LV Diesel #578 & Signal Br
MR "Dome" #104
NS Dash 9 8754
• Passenger Train 1008
Reading Diesel #902
Rock Island "Rocket" 652
Rock Island Diesel 1274
• Samantha Steam Eng. 2006
• Sebastian Steam Eng. 2007
SF #2804 - Yellow Blue
SF Dash 9 #617
Sou #500
SP Dash 9, #8106
• "Train" 1002
• "Trainmen" 123
Union Pacific E Unit 951
UP "Big Boy" 4017
Wabash Dsl #671-
Wisconsin Central #6656
• Willie Warbonnet 2011

ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS DELIVERY ON TEES

Send $1.50 with SASE for wearables catalog showing designs available. Refundable–free with order!

SWEAT SHIRTS
ADULT S-XL/$18.95, XXL/$19.95
XXXL/$20.95.
KIDS $13.95
Allow 3-4 weeks on sweats & jackets

♦JACKETS
"Super Cotton" Baseball Style
Fruit of the Loom / Ash w.black sleeves
ADULT M-XL/$49.95, XXL/$52.95
Lined–Very Warm!

Sweats & Jackets are available in most "T" shirt designs above

TRAINMEN'S TOTE BAGS

Made for Railroaders. These are neat for those quick one or two day trips. Timetable size side & end pockets. Great buy!
Most Road Names 12"x18", Multi-Pockets ...$32.95

COLLECTABLES ★★

Engineer Hats - Adult,Child: 5.00
Railroad Hats Adjustable - Most Roads 5.00
Belt Buckles (Brass, Pewter & Silver Finish) ..... 5.98 / 8.95
Cloisonne Pins (Deluxe) Small & Large ..... 2.00 / 3.00
Cloth Patches, Most RRd Names 1.30-4.98
Coffee Mugs - Logos/Train Picture, Most Roads 5.00

Many Other Assorted Items!
★★*$15.00 Minimum Order Please*
Include $5.75 Shipping/Handling for Wearables & Collectables.

CAJON RAILS

101 W. CENTRAL, UNIT B, #125R
BREA, CA 92821

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Info & Other Matters 714/529-0436
VISA, M/C and DISCOVER
24 Hour Fax 714/529-6665
PRODIGY WBYG55A
Firm Orders Only! 1-800-352-2923
Order Toll Free

Sale ends last day of cover month
Mail Orders Welcome:
SHIPPING/HANDLING FOR
BOOKS & VIDEOS ONLY –$4.00 first item.
Add $1.00 each additional item.
SORRY NO C.O.D.S

SEND $3.00 & SASE FOR LATEST BOOK & VIDEO CATALOG REFUNDABLE – FREE WITH ORDER

FOREIGN CUSTOMERS:
Our Special Sales Pricing is extended 30 days just for you! You must mention this in your order.
FOREIGN $6.00 per book/tape, plus $3.00 per additional.
California residents add 7.75% sales tax.
Rush deliveries available.
Prices are subject to change without notice
$15.00 Minimum Order

TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30051
1-800-548-8476
ONLY $24.95 each ppd.

1218 a New Beginning
Inaugural trips N&W 1218 out of Roanoke
The A and The J
Hi-Lites of 1987 NRHS Convention Roanoke
CALS AT CASS
1988 CALS weekend Cass Scenic Railroad
Articulated Superpower
N8W 1218 & UP 3985 together on one tape
Assault On Asheville
Hi-Lites of 1989 NRHS Convention Asheville
290 The Legend Continues
Historic look at A&WP Heavy Pacific #290
Return To Asheville
611 on her first trips to Asheville via Old Fort
290 and the Golden Isles Special
A&WP 290 on NS Coastal Div. to Brunswick
Colors Through The Canyons
SP 4449 at Steam Fest 90 on Wash. Central
pickin em up an layin em down
290 with freight to Jacksonville via CSX
High Iron to Huntington
Hi-Lites 1991 NRHS Convention Huntington
New River Steam '94
Milwaukee 261 on 1994 New River Train
The Dixie Flyers
Coverage of 1994 NRHS Convention Atlanta
Forty-Five "O" One
Historic and Contemporary look at SR 4501
Tales of a West Point Pacific
290 Montgomery & Fried Green Tomatoes
Where the Shay Rules Cheat Mtn.
Hi-Lites of 1992 Cass Railfan Weekend
Return To Saluda
Ride on 611 up Saluda Mountain
The '94 Nancy Hanks Special
Expanded coverage of '94 Nancy Hanks Spec
All Good Things
611 on FINAL NS Excursion plus lots more
Diesel Diaries Vol. 4
F Units of SR / L&NW / CSX / Wyo 8 Colo
Steamin
750/819/8444/3985/611/1218 & more
Steamin in '90
290 / 819 / 844 / 1522 / 4449 / 51 and more
Steamin in '91
2102 / 4501 / 610 / 765 / 1225 and more
Steamin in '92
Shay 6 / 1702 / 611 / 290 / 676 / 290 more
Steamin in '93
33 / 1702 / 2765 / 425 / 89 / 90 / 1278 more

Only $24.95 each ppd.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-548-8476
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
FOR $24.95 EACH TO
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30051
VISA * M/CARD * DISCOVER

base by running the supplied program, which initially fills the screen with a color map showing all of North America and parts of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans (imagine being very far away from the map). There is also a floating window called the Toolbox that contains a compass rose for navigating the map, and tools for searching for specific locations, for identifying map features, for copying portions of the map into other documents and for printing portions of the map on a computer printer. I'll describe these tools in a moment.

The Toolbox also permits you to control the amount of area and detail shown on the screen (that is, how close or far away you get). To do this, *Street Atlas USA* uses a concept called "magnitudes." By changing the magnitude, or "mag" for short, you can control the scale at which the map is displayed, as well as the amount of detail included. As the scale decreases, the detail increases, and vice versa. For instance, the initial display of North America is at mag 3, which on my Macintosh 16-inch monitor renders an area approximately 6,800 by 7,800 miles in size. About the only details you see at that size are state boundaries and the Interstate highway system. Increasing the magnitude to mag 5 displays an area approximately 1,400 by 2,000 miles, and state capitals and major cities become visible. At mag 9 the area is 70 by 100 miles, revealing state and county roads, towns, lakes and rivers. At Mag 13 the area is 6 by 7.5 miles and all map features are shown, including railroads. Beyond mag 13, the only significant additions to the map are labels for streets and rivers.

The Toolbox compass rose operates as you might expect. Clicking the mouse on any of the eight compass points causes the map to be panned in that direction. The compass rose is useful for following the route of a highway or railroad. For instance, if a railroad goes off the left edge of the screen, then clicking on the west compass point fills the screen with the portion of the map to the left of the part currently displayed. In this manner, you can follow a railroad wherever it goes.

An annoying aspect of *Street Atlas USA* is that it doesn't show railroads at mags less than 13. That means that on my screen the biggest geographic area that I can view that includes railroads is about 6 by 7.5 miles. On a standard 13-inch Macintosh monitor, the area would be even smaller. In contrast, DeLorme's California map books let you view an area about 35 by 45 miles in size — a full 35 times bigger than what I can see on my screen. The result is a kind of tunnel vision effect, which is particularly bothersome where tracks split in multiple directions, or where lots of tracks enter and leave a metropolitan area. In fact, if I could change one thing about *Street Atlas USA*, it would be to show railroads at smaller mags.

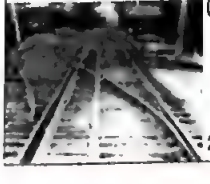
A powerful feature of *Street Atlas USA* is its search tools, which allow you to look up any place by name and state, zip code or telephone area code and prefix. In major metropolitan areas you can also look up individual streets by name and block number. With 175,695 entries, the database of locations is remarkably complete. Not only does it include every city or town in the United States, but like the *Atlas & Gazetteer* series, it includes most railroad timetable locations as well. As an example, if you look up "Needleton" you will find an entry in Colorado, which is on the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad. (In fact, not only does *Street Atlas USA* identify the location of Needleton, it also notes the location of the Needleton water tank.) The search tools are also fast; once you've selected a name, *Street Atlas USA* displays its location on the map immediately.

Using the search tools I was able to easily find locations such as Melrose, North Carolina, which I knew to be the start of the four-percent Saluda Grade. From there I used the compass to follow the line over Saluda and up to Asheville, North Carolina. It helps to have some knowledge about the line you're tracking, such as a list of towns and locations through which it passes. That way you can verify that you're following the right tracks and haven't gotten lost in the cyberweeds. For my 611 chase I relied on my friend's 1952 *Official Guide*. These thick books list all of the passenger and most of the freight routes at the time they were published and help immensely for this sort of research. Other good sources for this kind of information include the Altamont Press *Railfan Timetables*™, Mike Walker's *Railroad Atlas of North America* series and passenger or employee timetables.

Another useful feature of *Street Atlas USA* is the label tool. Due to the limitations of screen resolution, *Street Atlas USA* does not automatically label a lot of map features, including railroads. However, using the label tool you can click on a railroad (or any other feature) and *Street Atlas USA* will label it, provided its name is in the database. One case in which I found the label tool to be particularly handy was in distinguishing the former-Southern tracks from those of nearby former-Seaboard Coast Line, which roughly parallel each other and sometimes crisscross between Greenville and Spartanburg, South Carolina (the first leg of the 611's Sunday trip to Asheville). Unfortunately, *Street Atlas USA* doesn't remember the labels from one session to another, and it erases all of the existing labels if you look up a new location with the search tools.

I've found that the database doesn't have a name for every feature, and some of the names it does have are pretty cryptic. In many cases, the tracks are labeled for road names that vanished one, two or even more

R&R BINDERS
Make your RF collection easy to find, organized, and safe; ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold and hold 12 issues. N.J. residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. **$9.95+$1. S&H ea. ($3. outside U.S.)**
TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL 1-800-474-6995
Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

THE MOST COMPLETE RAILROAD BOOK
588 pages, 400 photos, 22 maps, 52 pages of timetables. Detailed history, operations, tariffs, train orders, quotes from RR Mag., a book, diary entries, many newspapers. 8-1/2x11
RAILROAD WITH 3 GAUGES

(a reprint) on the Cincinnati, Georgetown & Portsmouth RR
•Narrow gauge steam, •Std. gauge steam, •Wide & Std. gauge electric.
$35 + $3.50 shipping.
David McNeil
29 Clark Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45215

THANK YOU!

Thank you to everyone who purchased TLC books in 1996! We sincerely appreciate your patronage whether you bought directly or from a retail store!

We apologize for delays that have occurred in some announced books and thank you for bearing with us! We are interested in giving you with a quality product at a reasonable price and sometimes it just takes a bit longer than anticipated.

We have a full schedule for 1997 and hope to supply you with the best quality railroad history books at a very reasonable price.

Also, please note our new address.

NEW TITLES

New York Central and The Trains of the Future

by Geoffrey H. Doughty

112 Pages, Hardbound • Fully illustrated with B&W and color photos, diagrams and drawings

In the 1950s, NYC as America's largest passenger railroad was in the forefront of experimentation with new ultra-lightweight high speed trains, that hoped to attract passengers back from the highways and airlines. Visionary NYC Chairman Robert R. Young, introduced *X-Plorer* and tested the *Aerotrain.* Covered as well are C&O's *Train-X*, Pennsylvania's Keystone "tubular train" design, New Haven's *Roger Williams, Talgo* experiments, and GM's *Aerotrain* on other roads. This book breaks new ground and is a must form passenger fans, NYC enthusiasts, and those who like the history of railroads in the transition years. Order today, expected in March

Only $25.95 + $4 S/H

Prepublication Price of $20.95 + $4 S/H before March 31, 1997

New York Central Lightweight Passenger Cars, Trains and Travel

by Geoffrey H. Doughty

160 Pages, Hardbound • Over 200 B&W and Color Illustrations

This new, hardbound 160 page fully illustrated book tells the complete story of NYC's huge fleet of modern passenger cars and the trains they were used in, and will be available this fall.

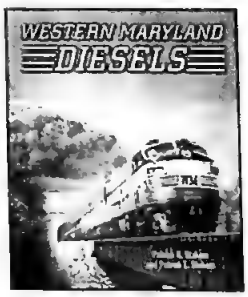
With over 200 high quality b&w illustrations and a color section, this book will be of intense interest to NYC fans, passenger train enthusiasts and modelers. Diagrams, painting and lettering data, and complete roster information with a full text dealing with NYC's passenger train operations and philosophies. A must have for the NYC enthusiast and passenger train buffs!

Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

Prepublication Price of $24.95 + $4 S/H before March 31, 1997

Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives

by Patrick H. and Patrick E. Stakem



Hardbound, 128 Pages Over 200 illustrations, Maps and Diagrams in B&W and color.
Complete roster data, official diagrams and background material about the development of the Western Maryland's fleet, and its use on this very popular and interesting line. WM had FAs, BL2s, as well as the more common units and paint schemes from the elegant and well respected "fireball" to the three-color "circus" scheme on into the Chessie System paint. An excellent book for the WM fan and diesel fans.

Only $24.95 + $4 S/H

Prepublication Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before March 31, 1997

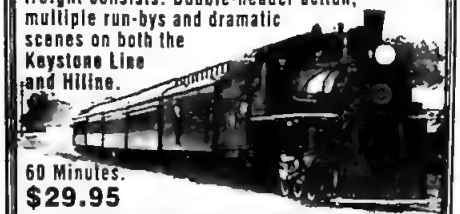
The above titles are all due in late February or March.
Watch for announcements of additional new titles!

Also Available

Chessie - The Railroad Kitten
64 Pages Softbound • $ 11.95 plus $3.00 S/H
The Chessie Era (1/3 color)
64 Pages Softbound • $ 14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
Appalachian Crossings
64 Pages Softbound • $ 12.95 plus $3.00 S/H
F-M Coaling Stations
32 Pages Softbound • $ 6.95 plus $2.00 S/H
New York Central's Mercury
64 Pages Softbound • $ 12.95 plus $3.00 S/H
N&W-Diesel's Last Conquest
64 Pages Softbound • $ 14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
The Virginian Era
64 Pages Softbound • $ 14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
N&W's Magnificent Mallets
64 Pages Softbound • $ 14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
The 20th Century Limited
160 Pages Hardbound • $ 25.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Appalachian Coal Mines & RRs
80 Pages Softbound • $ 15.95 plus $4.00 S/H
N&W and Virginian in Color
104 Pages Hardbound • $ 33.95 plus $4.00 S/H
B&O Passenger Service Volume 1
The Route of the National Limited
120 Pages Hardbound • $ 22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Diesel Locomotives of CSX
64 Pages SB(color) • $ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
West Virginia Logging Railroads
112 Pages Hardbound • $ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Richmond Fredericksburg & Potomac
210 Pages Hardbound • $ 28.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad
112 Pages Hardbound • $ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Norfolk Southern Diesels
112 Pages Hardbound • $ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
New York Central's Great Steel Fleet
128 Pages Hardbound • $ 22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
New York Central System Diesel Locomotives
210 Pages Hardbound • $ 29.95 plus $4.00 S/H
N&W Handbook
128 Pages Softbound • $ 17.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Illinois Central Streamliners, 1936-1946
112 Pages Hardbound •$ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
B&O E Units
80 Pages Softbound • $ 22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O BL2 Diesels
48 Pages Softbound • $ 10.95 plus $3.00 S/H
C&O Diesel Locomotives
235 Pages Hardbound • $ 29.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Freight Equipment
175 Pages Softbound • $14.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Greenbrier Type 4-8-4s
64 Pages Softbound • $14.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O in the Coal Fields
112 Pages Hardbound • $22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book
160 Pages Hardbound • $18.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Standard Structures
64 Pages Softbound • $13.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Streamliners, Volume 1
144 Pages Hardbound • $29.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Modeling the C&O
80 Pages Softbound • $14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
Pere Marquette in 1945
80 Pages Softbound • $11.95 plus $3.00 S/H
Riding That New River Train
130 Pages Softbound • $19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Coal and Color (NEW-all Color)
112 Pages Hardbound • $39.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Freight Cars 1937-1965 Vol 1(NEW)
208 Pages Hardbound • $29.95 plus $4.00 S/H

ORDER FROM: TLC PUBLISHING • DEPARTMENT RF
1387 WINDING CREEK LANE • LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24503-3776
Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book extra.
Send for complete list of other fine books.
Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

NEVADA NORTHERN PHOTOGRAPHERS SPECIAL!
On a weekend in November, 1996 the Nevada Nothern hosted a special event featuring steam locos #40 and #93,working both passenger and freight consists. Double-header action, multiple run-bys and dramatic scenes on both the Keystone Line and Hiline.



60 Minutes.
$29.95
PLUS $3.00 PER ORDER Shipping. NY RES. ADD 8.25% TAX
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

THE DEPOT ATTIC AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579

AMTRAK 1977 dinner menu, large 2-fold three panel format includes beverage list, very colorful front cover with Amtrak train & logo, VG $15
MILWAUKEE ROAD Adlake "KERO" lantern, frame is marked "CMSTP&P" 3-1/4" red globe is etched "C.M.St.P&P.R.R.", clean, VG $120
WM employee TT #3, 10/20/68, Gd used $12
PRR 1934 calendar, "The New Day" by Grif Teller shows boxcab electric on head-end of passenger train, full pad, tear sheet, VG $400
"THE EQUITABLE LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES, OWNER AND LESSOR." cast iron trust plate, 17 X 6-7/8, rounded ends, VG$25
"COACH, CABBAGE & CABOOSE..." by John B. McCall, h/b, d/j, 12-3/8 X 9-1/4, 256 pgs., history of SF mixed train service 1869-1971, VG $175
PAIR OF REPRODUCTION CABOOSE MARKER BRACKETS, lightweight cast aluminum, new. ..$50
GR&I public TT, 8/15/15, logo on cover, VG $40
ELMIRA, CORTLAND & NORTHERN + CANASTOTA NORTHERN "TELEGRAPH REGISTER OF TRAINS" for Cortland, NY, 9/24/1887, all entries in ink, Gd$40
"CONNECTICUT RAILROADS... AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY" by Turner & Jacobus, h/b, d/j, 9-3/8 X 12, 336 pgs., 416 B/W photos, maps, illus., New. $30
WE CARRY 100'S OF NEW BOOK TITLES IN STOCK
PHONE (717) 687-9300

mergers ago. For instance, the Norfolk Southern tracks are usually identified as "Southern," or simply "Sou." Southern Pacific tracks are often labeled "Sp," or "Sprr." In many cases the labels vary haphazardly from mile to mile, for no apparent reason. CSX tracks around Spartanburg are variously labeled "PN," "P And N," "Seaboard System," "Scl," "Seaboard Coast Line," "Clinchfield" and even "Railroad".

A lot of *Street Atlas USA's* railroad names tend to be out-of-date. Former Norfolk & Western tracks are still labeled as such, as are the lines of the old Western Pacific. Of more significance is the presence of track that has been abandoned or doesn't exist any more. Here in my neck of the woods, *Street Atlas USA* shows the Southern Pacific tracks over Altamont Pass, as well as the SP's San Ramon Branch, although most of the track in these areas was taken out in the 1970s and 1980s. Other interesting trackage I noticed includes much of the old SP narrow gauge in California and some of the Rio Grande between Durango and Chama. Although some people may object to these references to fallen flags and abandoned lines, I personally find them interesting in their own right. Certainly you can be led astray by such errors, but you can also use the information to your advantage to, say, distinguish which part of Norfolk Southern was originally the N&W or to investigate old rights-of-way. But as I said before, it helps to have some knowledge of the subject.

While viewing various locations on my computer helped me plan my trip, my ultimate aim was to produce a set of maps to take into the field. *Street Atlas USA* is capable of printing maps on color or black and white computer printers. Color printers are slow, but generate the best results, yielding full color maps similar in appearance to the DeLorme paper atlases. An Apple ColorPrinter I tried took about five minutes per page, with beautiful results. On the other hand, my black and white laser printer produces gray scale maps at the rate of about one per minute and, although not as nice as color, the gray scale maps are still quite usable.

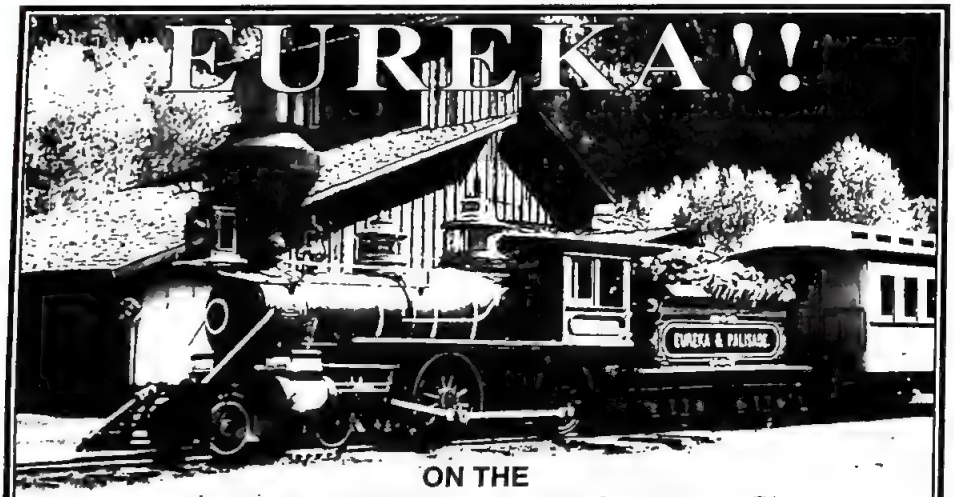
Street Atlas USA only prints the portion of the map that is visible on the screen. To print, say, a map of the Norfolk Southern between Greenville and Spartanburg, you have to print a screen, use the compass to pan to the next portion of the map, print another screen, and so on. I found that if you have a non-standard screen size like I do, then it takes some tedious experimenting with the size of the map and with various print reduction rates until you get the results you want. Otherwise, printing a screen may overflow a single sheet of paper and wind up printing on parts of four sheets.

If there was a second thing I could change about *Street Atlas USA*, it would be to make printing easier. And if I was really lucky and could change a third thing, I would add the ability to exclude selected features from printed maps, such as rivers and elevation marks. Particularly on gray scale maps, roads can be hard to distinguish from rivers, and the elevation marks tend to clutter the map while adding little additional value of their own.

For my chase of the 611, I made my own map book by printing maps of the following Norfolk Southern routes: Birmingham to Atlanta; Atlanta to Greenville; Greenville to Spartanburg and Spartanburg to Asheville. I wound up printing about 90 pages of maps, which I put into a three-ring binder. I highlighted the railroad routes with a yellow marker to the make them stand out.

So how did my maps work? My friend and I relied on them exclusively for our chase of the 611, and we found them very accurate. Like DeLorme map books, my computer-generated maps were less useful in metropolitan areas due to the lack of street labels (although I could have labeled the important streets), but outside the metro areas, where most of our chasing took place, the maps were great. The depiction of roads and railroads was "spot on," just as I've come to expect from DeLorme's *Atlas & Gazetteer*

EUREKA!!



ON THE
CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC RAILROAD
THE C & T IS PLANNING A VISIT BY EUREKA & PALISADE #4
FOR A SERIES OF SPECIAL EVENTS IN JUNE, 1997.
FOR INFORMATION CONTACT THE CHAMA, NM OFFICE
(505)765-2151

WHAT DO YOU GET...
NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102
Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

series. We always knew where the tracks were relative to our own location and how to get to them from the road we were on. The limited geographical area printed on each page posed the biggest problem, which we easily overcame by separating the navigation and driving duties.

Since then, I've used *Street Atlas USA* in parts of Nevada, Oregon and California, with equally good results. I also spot checked it against recent issues of RAILFAN, and what I found were accurate maps, with some depiction of abandoned right-of-ways, and lots of dated road names. I should point out that DeLorme does not intend *Street Atlas USA* to be a railroad atlas. Clearly the emphasis is on street and highway mapping. According to a DeLorme spokesman, the map database is derived largely from data compiled by the United States Census Bureau, which he said has no real incentive for keeping the railroad data current. Even DeLorme's own sales literature fails to mention the inclusion of railroads.

Nevertheless, I doubt that you will find a map of even a single state, let alone the whole country, that combines railroads and streets with the depth and overall accuracy of *Street Atlas USA* — unless it's one of DeLorme's state atlases. With a street price as low as $69, it is an excellent value that offers an amazing amount of information at your fingertips. If you've got the hardware to run it, *Street Atlas USA* is a worthwhile addition to your railroad library.

Railfanning is:

Thinking of railroads in pre-merger terms — even pre-many-merger terms, like the "Alton" at Joliet or the "West Shore" at Selkirk.

VIDEOS

reviews by Christopher Kimler

Grand Canyon 4960

"4960 - Steam Star of the Grand Canyon Railway," is the new release from Goodheart Productions, P.O. Box 47131, Chicago, IL 60647, 85 minutes, $29.95 plus $4 shipping, 800/482-1522, Visa/MC.

The famous former Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Mikado 4960, featured in the January 1997 issue of R&R, is the star of this show. We follow the 2-8-2, newly rebuilt to bolster a fleet of aging 2-8-0's, on the 64-mile trip over the Grand Canyon Railway's former Santa Fe branch from Williams, Arizona, to the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. A multitude of trackside locations is featured which, mixed with the frequent blowdowns of the boiler and the beautiful Arizona desert and blue sky, make for some incredible imagery.

Some elements of these productions that I really enjoy, and this tape is no exception, are the various different angles that are included. This really helps to keep the viewer interested. Included along with the run-bys (which in many tapes become a little monotonous after the umpteenth straight one) is an in-the-cab segment, narrated in part by Robert Franzen, chief mechanical officer of the GCRy and 4960's engineer. An in-depth description of atomization pressure and cylinder back-pressure is discussed as they coax the 4960 through sweeping reverse-curves and wrestle with the 3% grade while assaulting Anita Hill (*not* of Clarence Thomas fame.) We also look forward along the red-painted roof of the cab as the oil smoke whisps by and look over the

4960 . . . Steam Star of the Grand Canyon Rwy.

Goodheart Productions spent five weeks at the Grand Canyon Railroad.

See: ♥ Cab Rides ♥ Test Runs ♥ Railfan Weekend ♥ Inaugural Runs . . . *no one will have more complete coverage. 85 min.*

$29.95 + $4.00 P&H

Illinois residents add 8.75% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage. International customers please add $10.00 per item.

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 47131-R · CHICAGO, IL 60647
1-800-482-1522

Railfan's Guide To Stampede And Stevens Passes

A detailed trackside guide by Author Robert C. Del Grosso with maps, 125 photos of train watching sites and early histories of both passes, GN and NP roles on early mainline construction, switchbacks and tunnels, BN's role and BNSF re-opening. 124 pgs., 6"x9" format, Perfect bound. Don't get lost and miss the trains - Get the Guide! $24.95

◇◇◇

SP&S Cabooses - A History -

A comprehensive history of the SP&S caboose fleet from 1908-1970 by Author Paul Hobbs. Comprehensive text, all-time roster, dispositions, painting and lettering tips, 56 b&w photos, 26 diagrams, 108 pgs., 5-1/2"x8-1/2" format, vinyl hard cover. $28.95.

Prices include 4th Class P&H
⇨ Dealer Inquiries Welcome ⇦
Great Northern Pacific Publications
Route 4, Box 627A, Bonners Ferry, ID 83805
(208) 267-3054

Available Soon!

L&N

Louisville & Nashville Cumberland Valley Division $30.00

The L&N's coal-rich Cumberland Valley Division from the 1950s until the late 1970s in an album of around 200 B&W photos with maps, timetable excerpts, and other information. Noted author and photographer Ron Flanary takes us back for a look at Appalachian railroading at its best.

***NEW!* East Broad Top Slim Gauge Survivor $48.00**
Call or Write for Other Titles

Postage Paid in the United States.
Outside the U.S. Add $3.00 Per Book for Shipping.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquires Welcome.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD,
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193
(Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

SAVE BIG MONEY ON LOCOMOTIVE ROSTER BOOKS!
ABSOLUTELY THE LATEST ROSTER BOOK AVAILABLE!
850 ROSTERS - FITS ALL POCKETS - ACME IN ACCURACY!
OUR JUST RELEASED BOOK HAS FOR EXAMPLE....
UP AS AT AUGUST 1996 BNSF
FABULOUS DETAILS
UNIQUE RENTAL FLEETS
348 LINES OF DETAIL - BN & ATSF 274 LINES OF DETAIL
(SPECIAL CONSOLIDATED HERITAGE ROSTER C&NW MP MKT WP) COMPARE OUR ROSTERS
YOU WILL NEVER BUY ANY OTHER ROSTER BOOKS!
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000
$22.95 PPD

shoulders of the crew as they service the engine while laying-over at the Grand Canyon depot, reportedly the oldest log cabin depot in the country.

The coverage doesn't stop here. Included is an in-depth discussion of the three-year overhaul of the 4960 narrated by Bob Franzen as he explains what parts of the locomotive were redesigned and rebuilt to bring her from a pre- to a post-World War II equipped steam locomotive. Rounding out her rebirth is historic footage of the engine in CB&Q service which will placate the Burlington Route fan. Seeing the old footage, it's difficult to tell if 4960 is actually a rebuilt locomotive or a new locomotive.

From here we take in vista scenes of the Arizona desert as double-headed Alco FA's in GCR's attractive Pullman green with gold stripes paint scheme overtake the 4960 at Willaha. We witness the 4960 start her train on a 3% grade, drivers briefly slipping before hooking solidly up in unison with her sharp exhaust. Sunset scenes filled with pinks, purples and oranges glinting off of the shiny black boiler of the 4960 fill one with the romantic images of real Southwestern railroading of days gone by . . . and those here today. My only complaint is that the tape does run a bit long — there are just too many run-bys, but it's all quality stuff. This is probably a tape best enjoyed during multiple sittings.

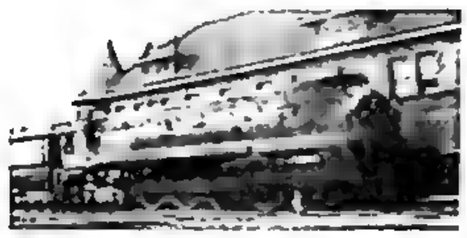
A lot of kudos go out to Robert Franzen on the GCR for driving the 4960 rebuild project to completion and to David Goodheart, for bringing us some real professional and artistic footage of the reborn Mike — C.K.

The best of Norfolk & Western

"Vintage Rails Volume Six" from JMJ Productions, P.O. Box 4449, Hollywood, FL 33083, 800/225-8203; 954/983-2646, 62 minutes, $39.95 plus $2.05 shipping. This is a must see for the Norfolk & Western and steam fan. The video, all in color, showcases a multitude of the N&W's Class Y's, A's, J's, Twelve-Wheelers and other steam locomotives from 1954 to 1957, along with first and second generation diesels and steam turbine *Jawn Henry*. Many locations are featured along the lines radiating in all four compass directions from Roanoke, Va. J's on the *Pocahontas* and *Powhatan Arrow* are part of the action, along with articulated A's and Y's on freights, as we move west from Virginia's port city of Norfolk through Roanoke and on to N&W's western terminus at Cincinnati, Ohio. From Roanoke we also go south to Winston-Salem, N.C., and north to Hagerstown, Md. The format is mostly run-bys with some yard and switching footage included, and while some of the shots exhibit some shaky-hands, the overall quality of the composition is very good. The tape is narrated in certain sections, and overlaid with synchronized steam sound in others. The folk music that plays in the background for a large portion of the tape lends a delightful air to the N&W's Southern flavor. This is a first-class production from JMJ, one that definitely belongs in the collection of N&W fans — C.K.

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY

Vol XX No. 2



FEATURING

- Grand Trunk Western Power
- Middletown on the NYO&W
- Southern Pacific 2-10-2s
- Photos by Clyde E. Helms

100-plus Large Photos
and supporting text
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

$12.00 per issue
($12.85 Canada; $13.00 overseas)
$44.00 per 4-issue subscription
($47.00 Canada; $48.00 overseas)

Metaphor, Dept. 197R
P.O. Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552-0383
-or at your dealer

Send Self-Addressed Stamped envelope for back issue list

AND NOW BACK TO WESTERN CANADA FOR TWO NEW BOOKS

The Great Northern and Northern Pacific in Canada

Lawrence Stuckey and Donald Bain have joined forces to prepare this first volume of the GN and NP operations in Canada. It is generally forgotten that both railways had lines in Manitoba and that the GN had extensive routes in southern B.C., three of which continue to operate today Includes shots of "Moguls", "Pacifics", RS-2s GP7s, E8s, even a C-Liner. $12.00

Canadian Pacific and Canadian National in the Southern Interior of British Columbia

by Ernie Ottewell, a CP engineer from 1942 to 1988. He carried a camera with him and has compiled this informative and entertaining review of some of the railway's operations during his working life. Many steam-era locomotives as well as a Royal Train. $9 00

Special offer: Both books for $21.00 including postage
Canadian customers, please add 7% GST but no PST

Other works available include:

Canadian Pacific in the Rockies	Vols 1,3-6,8-10
Canadian Pacific in the West	Vol 1
Canadian National in the West	Vols 1,4,5,6
Canadian National in the East	Vols 1,3-4
Canadian Pacific in Southern Ontario	Vols 1-3
Canadian Pacific's Rossland Subdivision	
Canadian Pacific in Manitoba	Vols 1-2
Canadian Pacific in the East	Vols 1-2
CP's Montreal Commuter Lines	
Canadian Pacific's Big Hill	
Canadian Pacific in the Selkirks	Vols 1-2
CN/CP in Northern Ontario	Vols 1-3
The Toronto Hamilton & Buffalo Railway	Vol 1
The Dominion Atlantic Railway	Vols 1-2
Diesels in the Maritimes & Newfoundland	Vol 1

Send SAE for more details

Canadian and US Visa cardholders why not use our free, ordering hotline? Call 1-800 340-3108 to place your orders and receive rapid service You can also contact us on Internet at brmna@cadvision.com and use your Visa. Our home page is http://www.cadvision.com/brmna and contains information on what books are available

Our list of Subscribers continues to grow For $32.00 (+ GST in Canada), Subscribers receive the next four books as they are published These are shipped as the books are received. Be the first to obtain these excellent titles which now comprise more than 60 books covering all aspects of Canadian railways.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 33 Street N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L IV4
(403) 282-8456 Fax (403) 289-3783

Colorado Railroad Museum

The Railroad Book Source

CALL US FIRST ! 800-365-6263

Best Selection of Railroad Books
We **stock** over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available.
FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!

Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)

Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!

Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229

WANTED: RAILROAD FILMS

Mark 1 Video is seeking vintage railroad films for inclusion in the critically-acclaimed "Railroad Heritage Series". **• 8mm • 16mm • Steam • Diesel • Traction • Any Subject • Color or B&W**
Work with executive producer Marc S. Balkin to develop new Heritage programs. **Turn your film collection into a valuable source of income** (purchase or royalty plans available) while contributing to America's Railroad Heritage. Don't Delay! Call or write today for full details.

P.O. Box 404
New Milford, NJ 07646
MARK I VIDEO
(201) 261-8444
1-800-66-MARK1

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

Described below are some of the featured articles in each issue. Supplies are low on many issues and cannot be replaced, so please order now!

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Marias

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shorlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No.1
The Milpitas F's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol.I
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9's

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co.
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniv

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Katy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

September 1980
Ashley Interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's:The Gary Job

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
614 Steams for safety
Show Day

November 1981
St. Charles Line
From Silvis to Bangor
Steel City commuting
Bradshaw buys Silverton

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

July 1982
Cuba: Steam & more
Tidewater 251s
Blue Dragon of
Golden Valley

September 1982
Bristol & North Western
SF enters space age
NASA's resident railroader
Montreal's Big Centurys

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

January 1983
Wabash Valley
The 3985
Amtrak vs Bray Boulder
MoPac's Navy Pt.2

July 1983
Kuralt Exploring America
TP&W President McMillan
Boston's F-units
The Tip-Up

September 1983
The Zephyr goes Amtrak
Eagle Mountain's last day
The Tip-Up, Part 2
Exploring America, Part 3

November 1983
NRHS Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.F.Allen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GG1 retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy puffed a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s
don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

July 1986
Photo Line
The Rutland Train
SF to the Bay
CN's covered wagons

November 1986
Carolina Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "FVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Pinsly comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Convention
Gasoline Alley
Baldwins on the Trona

December 1987
BN's Northwest "Funnel"
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western In Iowa
Greyhounds of the
Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus Country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "EI"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Atlantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59"
Sacramento's Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinsly' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Milepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
"San Diegan" Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last F3, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522: Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire, VT.
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martins' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
Its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
LA. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating LA. in May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills in the Hills
The Richmond
Fredericksburg & Potomac
Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS Convention
Spencer for History
Elect-Motive's FT 50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast
Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The "Star" of the lantern
business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "BK"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic
Photo Line Special
When slides come back

August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM: 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper
& Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Clinchfield country Christmas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning: China style

January 1991
Yakima "Steamfest '90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F, Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crowsnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill
Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The "other" 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schuylkill Shifter
Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential
Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's Empire Corridor

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's Kansas Corridor
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington '91
Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie E8s in New Jersey
Sacramento River spil
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
Amtrak's "Keystone
Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-In style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler
2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Rectifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last
Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The
Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped
Photographer

July 1992
A Visit to Vladivostok
Aberdeen & Rockfish
Scranton's Big Blast
Edaville & the Maine, Part 2

Single copies of *Back Issues* are $3.50 each plus $2.00 for P&H, Domestic. For Foreign orders *Back Issues* are $4.25 each plus $3.00 for P&H. Any 10 issues are $28.00 for Domestic and Foreign (Add $5.00 Domestic/$7.00 Foreign for P&H). Any 18 issues are $44.00 for both Domestic and Foreign (add $6.00 Domestic/$9.00 Foreign for P&H). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995
OR FAX YOUR ORDERS TO US: 201-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return to:
***CARSTENS* PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**
P.O.Box 700,
NEWTON, N.J. 07860

Dept 2704

Enclosed find US$..... . Please send me..... copies of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").

Please send check or money order (US funds only, no cash please) or:
Please charge my ☐ Visa Card, ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Am Express, ☐ Optima

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

All orders in US funds, please. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS wherever possible. Canadian readers must include 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

☐ Summer 75	☐ Sep. 83	☐ Oct. 88	☐ Jan. 91	☐ Jan. 93	☐ Mar. 95
☐ Winter 75	☐ Nov. 83	☐ Nov. 88	☐ Feb. 91	☐ Feb. 93	☐ Apr. 95
☐ Summer 76	☐ Mar. 84	☐ Dec. 88	☐ Mar. 91	☐ Mar. 93	☐ May 95
☐ Fall 76	☐ Sep. 85	☐ Feb. 89	☐ Apr. 91	☐ Apr. 93	☐ Jun 95
☐ Winter 76	☐ Nov. 85	☐ Mar. 89	☐ May 91	☐ May 93	☐ July 95
☐ Spring 76	☐ Jan. 86	☐ Apr. 89	☐ Jun 91	☐ Jun 93	☐ Aug. 95
☐ Aug. 77	☐ Mar. 86	☐ Jun 89	☐ July 91	☐ July 93	☐ Sep. 95
☐ Oct. 77	☐ May 86	☐ July 89	☐ Aug. 91	☐ Aug. 93	☐ Oct. 95
☐ Dec. 77	☐ July 86	☐ Aug. 89	☐ Sep. 91	☐ Sep. 93	☐ Nov. 95
☐ Apr. 78	☐ Nov. 86	☐ Sep. 89	☐ Oct. 91	☐ Oct. 93	☐ Dec. 95
☐ May 78	☐ Jan. 87	☐ Oct. 89	☐ Nov. 91	☐ Nov. 93	☐ Jan. 96
☐ Nov. 78	☐ Mar. 87	☐ Nov. 89	☐ Dec. 91	☐ Dec. 93	☐ Feb. 96
☐ Jan. 79	☐ Oct. 87	☐ Dec. 89	☐ Jan. 92	☐ Jan. 94	☐ Mar. 96
☐ May 79	☐ Nov. 87	☐ Mar. 90	☐ Feb. 92	☐ Feb. 94	☐ Apr. 96
☐ Sep. 80	☐ Dec. 87	☐ Apr. 90	☐ Mar. 92	☐ Mar. 94	☐ May 96
☐ Mar. 81	☐ Jan. 88	☐ May 90	☐ Apr. 92	☐ Apr. 94	☐ Jun 96
☐ Nov. 81	☐ Feb. 88	☐ Jun 90	☐ May 92	☐ May 94	☐ July 96
☐ May 82	☐ Mar. 88	☐ July 90	☐ Jun 92	☐ Jun 94	☐ Oct. 96
☐ July 82	☐ Apr. 88	☐ Aug. 90	☐ July 92	☐ Aug. 94	☐ Nov. 96
☐ Sep. 82	☐ May 88	☐ Sep. 90	☐ Aug. 92	☐ Sep. 94	☐ Dec. 96
☐ Nov. 82	☐ July 88	☐ Oct. 90	☐ Sep. 92	☐ Nov. 94	☐ Jan. 97
☐ Jan. 83	☐ Aug. 88	☐ Nov. 90	☐ Nov. 92	☐ Jan. 95	☐ Feb. 97
☐ July 83	☐ Sep. 88	☐ Dec. 90	☐ Dec. 92	☐ Feb. 95	☐ Mar. 97

WESTERN RAILROADING'S WORST DISASTER

by Mike Del Vecchio

"THE WORST FLOODING in 40 years" was the popular newspaper catch phrase describing January's rains and high water in California and the Pacific Northwest. But for the railroads, it's safe to say that December and January brought the worst flooding since they were built. Indeed, by the time the clean-up is finished the Western rail map may be altered forever.

November and December 1996 brought heavy snows into California's Sierra Nevada, and by December the Jordan Spreaders were already making passes over Donner to clear deep snow. By December's end, a series of tropical air masses, dubbed "Pineapple Express" by the weather people, dumped record rain falls all over northern California, Nevada, Oregon and Washington.

Compounding the problem for California and the Reno, Nevada, area was that the heavy rains even drenched Donner Summit, melting the several feet of the white stuff already on the ground between the 3000 and 7000-foot elevations. The result of the melting snow and the rain was record flooding covering more than 40 counties in the four states. Public damage estimates are over $2 billion, and the railroads were still compiling damages in mid-January. With the two big Class 1s, Union Pacific and Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway, being self-insured, most of the cleanup expense is coming out of their pockets, except for any emergency aid that may materialize. While a detailed day-by-day, railroad-by-railroad survey of all of the rail damage would fill a book, the following is a summary of the worst drench in Western railroad history.

Union Pacific

Uncle Pete was the worst hit of the Western giants, primarily on its former-SP lines. Donner Pass and the Shasta Route began washing out early, and the Feather River Canyon soon followed — Donner Pass and Feather River Canyon both connect Reno and the Sacramento area. Due mainly to the water running off Donner, the Truckee River swelled, and downtown Reno was under as much as eight feet of water, further hampering rail operations. Donner's damage consisted mainly of washouts and mudslides, mostly between Truckee and the state line. Other damaged areas included Blue Canyon, where some undercutting occurred, and around Norden's snowsheds where water was running over the track at the lengthy Shed 10. UP track crews were working constantly on Donner to keep it open, and several stone trains were making the pilgrimage into the Pass.

Wither the Feather River Canyon? Reports of damage conflict, but none of the news sounds encouraging. Miles of track in several stretches of hundreds of feet each between Keddie and Oroville Lake were left dangling in many areas, and one railfan reported that the shelf on which the UP/WP sat west of Pulga had disappeared. Mud and rock slides were also a big problem. "We can't put the stuff back up on the mountain, can we?" one track worker related. While none of the bridges and tunnels were reported lost, early estimates approached $50 million or more to repair. Initially, no one at UP would go on the record, but nobody was optimistic that the Feather would be repaired. Donner Pass is virtually parallel and, if double tracked and properly signaled, could handle quite a bit more than the 36 trains a day UP currently feels is Donner's maximum.

Running from Keddie Wye northward, the Beiber Line also suffered several washouts, but it was open for business by January 7th. About then, UP announced a plan to detour trains around Feather River Canyon that included running northbound trains up the Beiber Line to Klamath Falls, Oregon, and to run the southbound trains on the former-SP Modoc Line from Klamath Falls.

The Modoc Line has seen very little use in recent years, and the current 30-to-40 trains a day running over it could be the biggest boon to area railfans of the entire flood. Unfortunately, it's at the expense of the Feather River Canyon. UP also said that it plans to keep the Modoc/Beiber Line detours in effect for quite a while to reduce the amount of traffic through Sacramento while UP progresses on its $39 million rehabilitation of the hump and classification yards and the installation of a running track at Roseville. In early January UP track crews were on the Modoc Line tuning up the tracks to handle the extra tonnage.

After the rains stopped, other big problems began. As the Tuolomne and Stanislaus rivers swelled, railroads around Stockton and Modesto began to drown. The Tuolomne River in Modesto reached an all-time high of 70.9 feet (elevation above sea level) — flood stage is normally around 55 feet. The SP Ninth Street bridge in Modesto had water licking the tie-butts, at one point, and Santa Fe 4-8-4 2921 in Beard Brook Park (page 65) was up to its driving axles in water.

Flooding was even more compounded elsewhere in the San Joaquin Valley as a couple of the aging levees broke, turning the entire area into a giant lake. At one point authorities wanted to use UP's line through Tracy, between Stockton and Altamont Pass, as a levee. UP declined, of course, as the railroad right-of-way was not designed to hold back four counties worth of water.

And if all this wasn't enough for UP, the former-SP Shasta Line, primarily south of Dunsmuir and in the Sacramento River Canyon, suffered upwards of 25 washouts and mudslides, the worst of which was at Gibson where 600 feet of shelf that supported the main line and siding had completely disappeared, leaving the pieces of track structure laying at the bottom of the Sacramento River. UP/SP track crews worked day and night, and the Shasta Route was reopened at reduced speed on January 15th.

Burlington Northern & Santa Fe

The BNSF was also heavily hit with water and suffered many track outages. Its three main lines across Washington State — Stevens Pass, Stampede Pass and the Columbia River Gorge routes — were all in and out of service due mostly to mudslides and washouts. BNSF's line north from the Seattle toward Canada, by way of Everett, Washington, also suffered several hundred feet of track either covered with mountain or undercut by rivers. The 30 miles between Seattle and Everett got the worst of the storm damage. The Oregon Trunk line, which runs south from the Columbia River near The Dalles to Klamath Falls, also suffered several slides. BNSF and UP had detoured over each other's lines at times, and BNSF had also been barging containers between Bellingham and Seattle to keep traffic moving.

BNSF set up a remote command center in key areas to coordinate track crews, repair gangs and train movements with their dispatchers in Fort Worth while working around the clock to keep the lines open. It appears that BNSF's recent revival of the Northern Pacific over Stampede Pass was quite timely, and there were days when only Stampede was running, though it, too, was out for periods while the other lines were open. BNSF Northern Lines public relations executive Gus Malonas, though sounding exhausted, exclaimed with great pride on January 9, "that as of this morning we are a fully functioning railroad . . . and providing service to our customers."

The short lines

The floods of 1997 left no railroad in the affected area untouched. Perhaps the most crippled of the larger short lines is the **Northwestern Pacific**, the county-run entity operating the county-owned former SP/NWP tracks north from the Napa Valley area (Schellville) through Willits and into Eureka. The Eel River Canyon north of Willits often washes out, and this storm was no exception. Several areas disappeared under mud slides, and Tunnel 39 collapsed. In all there were more than 20 slides covering the rails with damage estimates near $5 million. Guessing about the opening of Eel River Canyon went from a few days to four weeks — the line still wasn't completely open north of Willits at press time. Though there were 27 cars stranded at Eureka to come south, there were no northbounds, since the **California Northern** couldn't wade through the high water around Schellville to interchange with the NWP. Other than high water, the Cal-Northern's operation around Napa saw minor damage, though some **Napa Valley Wine Train** trackage washed out in Napa.

At Willits on the NWP, the **California Western** heads west to Fort Bragg over a hilly serpentine route that touches some otherwise inaccessible communities. The Cal-Western suffered serious flooding and washouts, including a bad one west of Tunnel 1 which was expected to keep the line closed for at least three weeks. A Cal-Western shut-down is a serious hardship to many, as the railroad is their only access to civilization. Indeed, Cal-Western may be the only common carrier in America that still delivers and picks up local mail — engineers on the doodlebugs reach into residents' mail boxes as part of their daily routine. Year-around passenger service on the CWR is mandated by the

GREG JEWERS

FEATHER RIVER CANYON was subjected to numerous washouts like this 150'×60'×30' one about three miles west of Blairsden, Cal., near Two Rivers Road grade crossing. Just west of here was a similar-sized mud slide over the UP's former-WP main line.

California Public Utilities Commission.

The **McCloud River Railway** suffered a big washout at Big Canyon, Milepost 10, and had water running over the rails at Milepost 11.

Further north, in Oregon, Washington and Idaho, the short lines had troubles-o-plenty. The **Mount Hood Railroad** suffered numerous slides. They were shut down for about a week and expected to be fully running again by mid-January.

The **Idaho Northern & Pacific** endured flood and snow damage, reportedly at 31 locations between Milepost 59.3 and Cascade, Idaho. But the worst of their troubles came when the steel bridge between Banks and Horseshoe Bend was lost. By January 10th the steel and masonry was replaced, and INPR expected to have the slides and washouts fixed sometime in January.

Central Oregon & Pacific, operators of SP's old Siskiyou Line between Black Butte, California, and Eugene, Oregon, sustained numerous slides and washouts but had its troubles cleared up in December.

Amtrak and the commutes

Of course, Amtrak was seriously affected and virtually discontinued or delayed all of its trains related to flood areas during the height of the storms and flooding. Making matters worse were the snows that hit the Northern Tier of the plains states and Montana in the aftermath of the flooding.

Service was suspended into and out of Portland and Seattle after December 27th due to track troubles on BNSF and UP/SP. *Coast Starlight* service was ceased north of Oakland and, with Interstate 5 out, no bus service was substituted. The *California Zephyr* was discontinued west of Salt Lake City with passengers transferring to buses between there and Reno as Interstate 80 was closed over Donner Pass. The *Empire Builder* from Chicago was running only as far west as Whitefish, Montana, with no alternate transportation offered. The *Pioneer* (Chicago, Denver, Boise, Portland, Seattle) went through periods of terminating at Portland westbound with passengers offered alternate transportation to Seattle, and eastbound trains terminating at Portland with passengers flying to their destinations. By the week of January 10, Amtrak still hadn't restored full service in the Pacific Northwest and northern California, though all services should be back to normal by now.

On the commute side, Amtrak's *San Joaquins* and *Capitols* saw some delays during the height of the storms and flooding, but service resumed quickly.

Detours

During the peak of the floods in Northern California, most of the Bay Area-bound freight trains detoured via the Tehachapis, which got wet but was in full service during the entire ordeal further north. And the UP/SP traffic avoiding Feather River Canyon via the Modoc Line and Beiber Line is a real boon to railfans; both lines previously saw little traffic, but the Modoc Line was down to, maybe, one or two trains a week and was one of the first lines UP planned to mothball after the merger. The crossing of the Modoc Line and BNSF's Beiber Line at Stronghold, Cal., near the Oregon state line, is protected by some of the last operating semaphores in California. And with the Modoc detours projected for the next several months, Winterail attendees (March 8 in Stockton, see TIMETABLE) by all means should make the eight-hour drive north to see one of SP's most antique main lines in full swing.

Mopping up

By our January 23rd press time, the Class 1s were back in business, except for the Feather River Canyon. Amtrak had resumed limited service into the Pacific Northwest and should be fully running by the time you read this. UP's John Bromley related that the timing of the UP/SP merger helped greatly in dealing with the flood. "Arranging all these detours required just a phone call . . . it would have taken weeks when we were two separate companies," he said.

While there wasn't space in this issue on short notice for all the details, the summaries here should give an idea of the magnitude of Western railroading's worst disaster.

On January 22 Union Pacific announced that it would spend $30 to $35 million to rehabilitate the Feather River Canyon and expected to have it reopened "within six weeks." Because of its demonstrated value as a detour, the future of the Modoc Line will be re-examined. Maybe our headline should read, "Floods Save the Modoc!"

Special thanks go to several people without whose e-mail and phone calls this story would not have been possible: Rob Carlson (Altamont Press), Wayne Monger, Ted Benson (chief photographer, Modesto *Bee*), Jim Gilley, Bill Farmer (*Flimsies!*), Brian Jennison, Tony Johnson (*SP Review*), Vic Neves, Dick Stephenson, and public relations executives John Bromley of UP and Gus Malonas of BNSF Northern Lines.

RAILNEWS

AMTRAK CHICAGO SERVICE TO CONTINUE Amtrak and representatives of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) have reached agreement on a three-year plan to continue daily state-supported passenger rail service on three corridors radiating from Chicago. Under the plan, subject to legislative appropriation, Amtrak will continue to operate service from Chicago to St. Louis, Mo., and Carbondale and Quincy, Illinois.

Amtrak has been working very aggressively to enhance service levels, improve productivity and develop a pricing structure that is affordable to Illinois and other states. Amtrak has been Illinois' business partner in operating state-supported trains for more than 25 years. In November, Amtrak submitted to IDOT an innovative, multi-year package to provide daily service on the *State House, Illini* and *Illinois Zephyr* routes.

Amtrak is also making performance guarantees. Specifically, the railroad is promising to pay financial penalties if individual instances of departures from origin points are more than 30 minutes late and if departures from points of origin are less than 99 percent on time annually. In addition, Amtrak will operate the trains within the service parameters outlined by IDOT including trip times, scheduling and minimum seating capacity on each train. Food service will also be provided on the three routes.

Schedules are largely unchanged along the routes of the *Illinois Zephyr* (Trains 346, 347 and 348) and the *State House* (Trains 300 and 305), with daily trains northbound/eastbound in the mornings and southbound/westbound trains in the late afternoon. The southbound *Illini* (Train 391) from Chicago will continue to originate in the late afternoon/evening. Plans are to originate the northbound *Illini* (Train 392) from Carbondale and serve Champaign, following the same successful pattern of the *Illinois Zephyr* and the *State House,* and allowing for an afternoon of shopping or business in Chicago and a return downstate in the evening.

Amtrak Intercity operates passenger rail service throughout much of the United States, including Midwest corridor trains for the Chicago, Detroit, Milwaukee, Kansas City and St. Louis markets as well as most other Amtrak long-distance services.

MERGER MANEUVERS CONTINUE In an effort to comply with a Pennsylvania law that would require CSX to pay cash for all Conrail shares if the size of its stake in Conrail is greater than 20 percent, CSX sold 85,000 shares of Conrail common stock on Thursday, January 2, 1997. This move was prompted in part by a request from Norfolk Southern to the U.S. District Court in Philadelphia for a judgement on the number of CSX-owned Conrail stock. The shares were sold on the New York Stock Exchange at prices from $98.875 to $99.125 per share, representing a financial loss for CSX.

Conrail, on January 14, 1997, placed full-page ads in several major New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania newspapers outlining the pros of the Conrail-CSX merger. The ads, outlining the "exceptional value" and "substantial upside potential" of the deal, are veritable textbooks of marketing buzz-words. The ads were focused at shareholders who are voting on whether or not to lift provisions of the Pennsylvania statute that bars corporate takeovers in the Keystone State.

David Goode, in his unrelenting opposition of the Conrail-CSX marriage, continues to maintain that the deal would only strengthen the monopoly in the Northeast and that trackage rights agreements for NS would not suffice to ameliorate the lack of competition.

Interestingly, some industry analysts, concerned about the capital intensive nature of any takeover of Conrail and the resulting cash-poor final corporation, have stated that capital improvements might suffer. With a majority of their once seemingly bottomless pockets now filled mostly with lint — that cash in the accounts of Wall Street arbitrageurs — money for ties and rail will be hard to come by.

Western mega-corporations Burlington Northern Santa Fe and Union Pacific have already voiced opposition to an even larger monopoly in the Northeast. Both of these railroads desire to merge with one of the existing two eastern corporations that are left standing after all is said and done. This will then create the first true transcontinental railroad in the United States.

Catchy phrases aside, one has to ask: Is this merger as good for shippers and employees as senior management would like everyone to believe? Will the merger take more freight off of the highways and put it on the rails? Will shipping prices be competitive or will the monopoly in the Northeast tighten its already existing stranglehold on the market? Many questions remain to be answered as the Surface Transportation Board analyzes the facts in a hopefully non-partisan manner.

A WASHOUT FORCED Thanks to a cooperative effort by two railroads and a pair of government agencies, coal is again flowing to a northeastern Pennsylvania power plant whose principal route had been cut by flooding.

Thus far, more than 15,000 tons of bituminous coal from West Virginia and southwestern Pennsylvania has been delivered to the Met Ed plant located in Portland, Pennsylvania, which is the primary power source for Easton and the Slate Belt region of Pennsylvania. The generating station also supplies electricity to the Pennsylvania-Delaware-New Jersey grid.

Involved in the detour operation were the Delaware-Lackawanna Railroad, Conrail and the Monroe County and Lackawanna County Railroad Authorities.

The regular Conrail route between Allentown and the Met Ed plant (the former DL&W "Bangor & Portland") was closed for several weeks in late 1996 and early 1997. Flooding at East Bangor, Pa., a problem for years caused by slate mining in the region which disturbed natural drainage paths, resulted in up to 18 inches of water covering the railhead.

Faced with a coal supply that was running dangerously low during harsh winter cold, power company officials began looking into the possibility of using the former Lackawanna main line from Scranton, Pennsylvania, (home of Steamtown National Historic Site) to Delaware Water Gap as an alternative.

The 50-mile route from Scranton to Analomink, near East Stroudsburg, Pa., had been acquired by the two public county authorities after Conrail ceased using it in 1980. Conrail retained ownership of the 15-mile Analomink-Portland segment which it uses to serve the power plant and five industries in the Stroudsburg-Water Gap area.

Until December 20, 1996, there had been no physical connection between the Delaware-Lackawanna and Conrail, which, concerned about CP Rail or another competitor using it, had removed a length of rail when Monroe County purchased the line in 1994.

A Conrail maintenance-of-way crew restored the severed connection after agreement for movement of a minimum of eight special coal trains for GPU was negotiated between Delaware-Lackawanna and Conrail officials (page 66).

The coal trains were being routed from Allentown to Lehighton on Conrail, from there to Dupont on the Reading & Northern Railroad and then on the Delaware & Hudson (CP Rail) to the Steamtown yard in Scranton, where it enters D-L territory. The 75-car trains have required five Conrail diesel units on the head-end and two six-axle helper units on the hind-end to tackle the famous 1.5% Pocono grade east out of Scranton.

The Scranton to Delaware Water Gap line was part of the famed "Route of the *Phoebe Snow*" from New York to Buffalo and for many years was an important artery for movement of anthracite to the New York-New Jersey metropolitan area. When it was operated by the Erie Lackawanna, the Scranton to Portland segment was the main route for bituminous coal needed by the Met Ed plant.

Studies are currently underway to determine the feasibility of returning Scranton-New York passenger service to the route — LARRY MALSKI.

ROSE PARADE SPECIAL MetroLink's first ever "Rose Parade Special" ran on January 1, 1997. The train was also their first ever revenue move on the west end of the second district of the former Santa Fe's Los Angeles Division.

About 900 people road the San Bernardino to Arcadia train. Unfortunately, the hi-rail truck that was sent out in front of the train struck a pedestrian. This necessitated the train to the parade being terminated at Claremont and buses being utilized to transfer passengers from Claremont to grandstand seats on the parade route. The train then deadheaded to Arcadia to pick up returning passengers after the parade.

MetroLink F59PH's 852 and 870 powered the six-car train in push-pull mode — TOM SAVIO.

LANCE WALES

TWO SANTA CLAUS SPECIALS MET at the diamond in Decatur, Ill., on December 14, 1996. Norfolk Southern's special headed west for Niantic behind Wabash F7A 1189 from the Monticello Railway Museum.Waiting were Decatur Junction GP16s 1608 and 1607 with the line's two cabooses.

THE FIRST SOUTHBOUND *ETHAN ALLEN* from Rutland, Vermont, was at the interchange between the Clarendon & Pittsford and Delaware & Hudson at Whitehall, N.Y., on December 3, 1996 **(below)** with F40 291 in the lead. The new train provides direct service between Rutland and New York.

JIM SHAUGHNESSY

TOM SAVIO

A ROSE PARADE SPECIAL operated between San Bernardino and Arcadia, California, on January 1, 1997, with F59PH's 852 and 870 bracketing six cars. It was the first revenue MetroLink train on the west end of the Santa Fe Los Angeles Division. The train passed the depot at San Dimas on the return trip **(left)**. Earlier, the inbound train was held at Claremont when the preceding hi-rail truck struck a pedestrian. Riders arrived at the parade by bus.

JOHN DIANNO

TOWERS ALONG THE FORMER B&O LINES around Cumberland, Maryland, continue to be closed by CSX. Viaduct Junction in downtown Cumberland has had its interlocking simplified with the removal of some tracks in the area, and Mexico Tower at the east end of Cumberland yard has closed. Next to go will be Hyndman (Penn.) Tower, located on the B&O main line, scheduled to close during the first few weeks of 1997. On the Grafton line, towers are expected to close at Hardman and Grafton later this year. Meanwhile, Hyndman Tower **(right)** stands guard for one final winter. Amtrak's *Capitol Limited* was gliding past the venerable tower on the morning of December 21, 1996.

RAILNEWS

A LITTLE BIT OF CLAY Just before 6 a.m. on Saturday, November 16, 1996, an empty CN eastbound coal train passed through Ashcroft, British Columbia, in the Thompson River Canyon. Just 1.3 miles later it ran into a small pile of clay on the tracks. Leading GE Dash 8-40CM 2415's front end lifted up off the rails, spun around to the right and went down the steep embankment. It stopped only when the front pilot came down to earth and dug in at the very edge of the water of the Thompson River. The trailing unit, number 2502, one of 23 rare CN four-window, standard body GE Dash 9-44CWL comfort cabs, continued long hood first along the main line past the derailed 2415 (**page 66**). Its wayward journey came to an end approximately 150 feet from the initial wreck when it lost its footing and rolled onto its left side. Thankfully, the unit only rolled 90 degrees onto its side and did not roll completely down the bank and into the river. Six empty coal cars then jack-knifed behind 2502.

Normally a pile of soft clay on the tracks would not derail locomotives. The problem was that this clay was not soft. The cause of this derailment was due to events that had happened a week earlier.

The week before the November 16 slide came down, it had rained quite heavily in the semi-desert region of Ashcroft. A clay bluff high above the tracks at Mile 47.4 (from Kamloops, B.C.) on CN's Ashcroft Sub had absorbed the water and then froze each night. The resulting freeze-and-thaw prevented the ground from drying out.

On the morning of Saturday, November 16, a small, weak section of the bluff gave way and came down on what should have been a soft clay, silt slope. But the slope was also frozen solid for a thickness of three and one half inches. The frozen silt slope acted at a toboggan slide, directing the frozen clay onto the CN tracks. The frozen blockage, instead of being an innocuous obstacle, capable of being pushed out of the way by the train's mass, emulated a blockage more like an immovable rockslide. The result was property damage and disruption of service. Luckily, no loss of life was reported. The line reopened later the next day, November 17, but locomotive 2415 was not removed until the second week of December 1996 — DAVID J. MERIDEW.

NAPA VALLEY WINE TRAIN In a rare instance of the prototype imitating the model, the Napa Valley Wine Train has added the full length Super Dome *Champagne* to its consist (**page 64**). Recently, K-Line electric trains offered a dome in their "official" O-scale NVWT set. This caused problems for the Wine Train in that they didn't have a dome car in their train. Fearful that people who saw the model dome would expect to ride its 1:1 scale counterpart that at the time did not exist, Lou Schuyler, NVWT road foreman of engines and the "Father of the Wine Train," came up with a solution — purchase a dome car and run it on the train. This would be ultimately less expensive than trying to have the dome removed from the model consist.

The car they bought was built in 1952 by Pullman-Standard as "Super Dome" 52 for the Milwaukee Road's *Olympian Hiawatha*. It was sold to CN and became 2405, *Columbia*, and then VIA 2705. It then went to Tour Alaska as 7090 before becoming Amtrak 9311, used on the *Auto-Train*. It was repainted and set-up for NVWT by the Ringling Brothers Circus shops in Florida. And as per its new paint job, NVWT is now painting all of its roofs silver instead of "Grape Leaf Green" to aid in keeping the cars cooler during the summer — TOM SAVIO.

CONRAIL'S CARNEGIE CLUSTER On December 7, 1996, RailTex started the Pittsburgh Industrial Railroad. Power is former Salt Lake City Southern GP7u 2207 (**page 3**) and a number of GP15s leased from Conrail. RailTex took over the Carnegie Cluster, which includes the old Pittsburgh, Chartiers & Youghiogheny (pronounced Yocca-gainy), from Conrail for their new PIRR. The operation utilizes the old PC&Y yard office in McKees Rocks, located just north of Pittsburgh on the west side of the Ohio River. The PIRR uses two crews — one working the old PC&Y trackage on Neville Island and another on the former Pennsylvania Railroad line south towards Canonsburg, Pennsylvania — DAVID E. BAER.

STAMPEDE PASS THREATENED The Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway is in the process of rediverting approximately three-quarters of a mile of the Green River in the state of Washington. Recently rebuilt and reopened to the tune of $125 million, BNSF's Stampede Pass line in the Cascade Mountains is now threatened by the river, which rechanneled itself during heavy flooding in February 1996. Seemingly a nightmare of EPA and other regulatory red tape, BNSF needs not so much as a permit to change the routing of the Green. Army Corps of Engineers guidelines for permits do not apply to the project because the depth of river that BNSF is toiling in is too shallow to be affected by need for special permission. This has local residents, the City of Auburn, Wash., and Tacoma City Water concerned. With construction in the river stirring up silt, potable water must be gotten from the North Fork of the Green River and then again from the main fork after the sediment settles back down. At the heart of opposition is the concern by towns along the reopened 230-mile line, of trains blocking crossings and railroad noise.

Growing ports at Seattle and Tacoma obviated the need for a heavy density rail line for access and egress. Grain and general merchandise shipments to Puget Sound are increasing at a rapid rate, and alternate routes, namely the Stephens Pass line and the Columbia River line, are already overcrowded with freight traffic.

BNSF holds that federal law allows them to operate without local permits, a fact that the City of Auburn is challenging in the 9th Circuit Court of Appeals. Auburn also wants the railroad to help pay for bridges and tunnels to grade separate the right-of-way from roads — BEN KERR.

DURANGO & SILVERTON NARROW GAUGE SOLD First American Railways, Inc., an entertainment-based passenger rail company, announced on December 16, 1996, that it has reached a definitive agreement to acquire from Charles E. Bradshaw, Jr., all of the common stock of the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad Company.

Terms of the agreement call for a cash payment of $15.8 million, a purchase money financing in the amount of $4.2 million, 200,000 shares of First American Railways common stock and stock purchase warrants to purchase 600,000 more shares of common stock which are exercisable at $5 per share. FAR has authorized its investment banker, International Capital Growth, Ltd., to facilitate the financing necessary for the acquisition. The closing is expected during February 1997.

The company has made a $2 million deposit in connection with the proposed transaction which is refundable only upon the occurrence of certain limited circumstances.

First American Railways plans to continue to maintain the strict standards of authenticity and safety of the National Historic Landmark while endeavoring to promote the unique and natural environment of the scenic mountains. Charles E. Bradshaw, Jr., president of the D&SNG, has stated that he is looking forward to a continuing relationship with FAR and feels the railroad will remain in good hands.

STRASBURG BUILDS STEAM The Strasburg Rail Road's name is about to appear on a builder's plate, as it was awarded a contract to build a steam locomotive from scratch. A private individual from the West wants a replica of the Virginia & Truckee's first locomotive, a 40-inch drivered 2-6-0 named "*Lyon*" with 14"×22" cylinders. The original *Lyon* was built by H.J. Booth of San Francisco, California, in early August 1869 at a cost of $16,500. Quickly deemed too small for the V&T's growing freight business, the *Lyon* was retired in the 1880s and stored in the Carson City enginehouse. Moved outside in 1887 to make room for passenger cars, the *Lyon* was slowly dismantled for parts and eventually scrap a few years later.

The Strasburg shops has been working on their *Lyon* since the early months of 1996. Since no detailed drawings of the original engine exist, SRR is working from general arrangement drawings, photographs and some detail drawings supplied by its owner. SRR chief mechanical officer Lynn Moedinger has been researching locomotive design and construction techniques from the period for this project while Smithsonian Curator of Transportation Emeritus John H. (Jack) White has been consulting on the design.

The locomotive, once built, will go to the Nevada State Railroad Museum in Carson City where it may be a regular runner. Moedinger will build the engine as faithfully as practical to historic practice, including a riveted boiler, although modern materials and welding will certainly be included on the new *Lyon* to ensure safe and reliable operation of the classic V&T design — MIKE DEL VECCHIO.

COLOR PRINT. GEORGE HOCKADAY

THE LANGFORD UNDERGROUND RAILROAD has begun operations over a portion of the abandoned right-of-way of the Buffalo & Susquehanna in western New York south of Buffalo. LURR's S2 was making the first run over the line since 1916 on April 1, 1996. The crew described the trip as "slow going."

THREE KODACHROMES. KEITH E. ARDINGER

EASTERN IDAHO RAILROAD has begun applying new nose decals on their locomotives as evidenced by SD45 6525 at Twin Falls, Idaho (**above left and above**). EIRR 6525 was originally Pennsylvania Railroad 6200, later the same number for Penn Central and Conrail. It went to the Chicago & North Western as its 6525 before going to Idaho. The EIRR boasts three other SD45s including former-Southern 3133 and 3167 with high short hoods set up for long-hood-forward operation and PRR/PC/Conrail 6186. They are numbered EIRR 3133, 3167 and 6513 respectively. EIRR also has about 20 four-axle EMD's including GP35R's, GP7u's, GP30s, GP40s and a GP35.

KODACHROME. DAVID SMITH

CASCADE & COLUMBIA RIVER GP40s 6637 and 6636 idle in Omak, Washington, in November 1996. This new RailAmerica operation covers a former BN (GN) line between Oroville, Washington, near the Canadian border, and Wenatchee, 137 miles to the south.

KANSAS EASTERN, the newest WATCO short line, purchased 140 miles of track in southeast Kansas between Columbus and Augusta. The line was originally a part of the Frisco's Wichita and Carthage Subdivisions. On December 8, 1996, GP8s 1592 and 1505 from sister road Southeast Kansas, were visiting the Kansas Eastern yard in Neodesha (**right**). The two locomotives were recently acquired from the Chicago Central and were originally QNS&L 115 and IC 8905 respectively. There are no plans for the Kansas Eastern to acquire its own power; locomotives will be borrowed from other WATCO properties.

The Duluth &

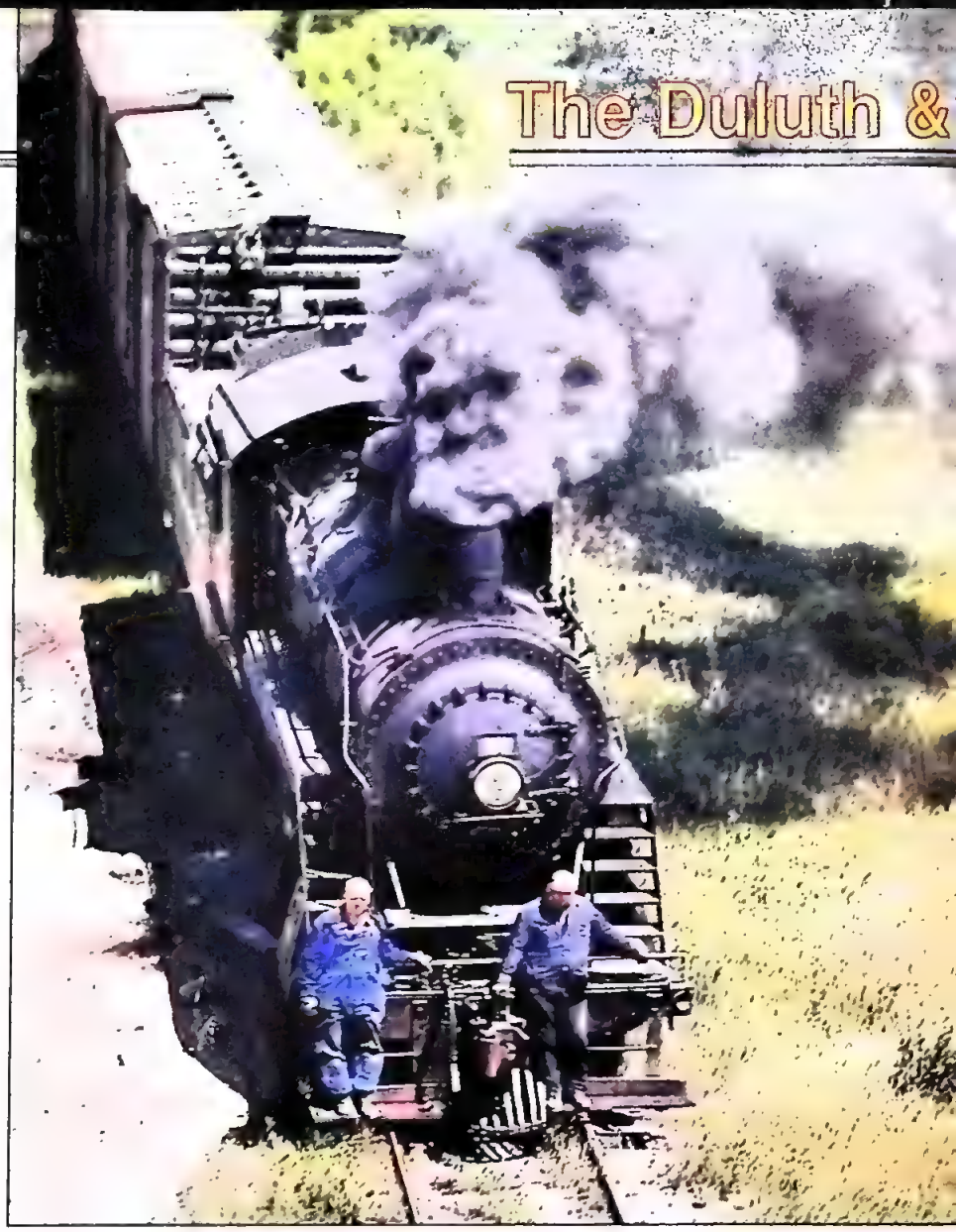
by Steve Glischinski

DULUTH & NORTHEASTERN. For steam fans of the 1950s and '60s, just the name conjured up excitement. This small short line, based in Cloquet, Minnesota, 19 miles west of Duluth, gained notoriety for continuing to operate steam power until 1964. But since the end of its steam era, the D&NE has slipped into obscurity, despite the fact that it is one of the last remnants of Minnesota's once-vast logging railroad empire — and that it operates three colorful switchers that are over 50 years old!

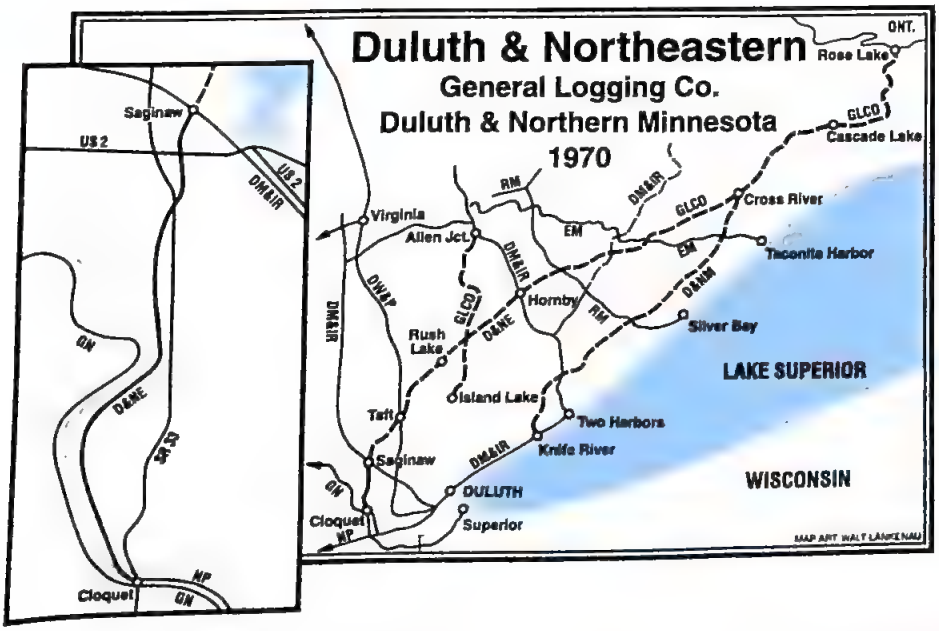
In the 1980s and '90s big changes came to the D&NE, resulting in the railroad abandoning its main line between Cloquet and Saginaw, where its famous fleet of steam locomotives once trod. With all the changes in the last few years, it's appropriate to look back at yesterday's D&NE, as well as to examine current operations.

Logging railroad empire

The Duluth & Northeastern's roots (no pun intended) can be traced to the extensive logging operations that once laced northeastern Minnesota. Frederick Weyerhaeuser, who founded the famous paper company that still bears his name, also had a hand in the creation of the D&NE. In 1883, he acquired an interest in a small logging company in Cloquet, along the St. Louis River west of Duluth, that would become the Cloquet Lumber Company. In 1896, he acquired the C.N. Nelson Lumber Company in Cloquet, through a company he had formed, the Northern Lumber Company. The Duluth & Northeastern was formed in 1898 to tap lumber stands in the Cloquet River Valley, 30 miles north of Duluth. Ownership of the railroad was divided between the two lumber companies: Cloquet and Northern.



WITH THE CREW "decorating" the footboards, 2-8-0 No.28 was about to duck under the Highway 33 overpass in Cloquet on June 14, 1963. On March 7, 1963, 2-8-0 14 **(opposite top)** was just west of that bridge alongside Northern Pacific GP9 366, up the branch from Carlton. SW1000 No.35 **(opposite bottom)** was working the Potlatch mill on July 23, 1996.



The railroad reached 27.5 miles from a connection with the Duluth & Iron Range at Hornby to Island Lake, with an additional 19 miles of spur lines. Logs were cut and transported by the D&NE to Island Lake, where they were dumped and floated to the Weyerhaeuser mills in Cloquet via the Cloquet and St. Louis Rivers. At this time the D&NE shops and headquarters were located in Rush Lake, about three-quarters of the way between Hornby and Island Lake. Today, Hornby, Rush Lake and Island Lake are all ghost towns, with little trace remaining of the D&NE, although some of the old right of way is used for forest and county roads.

In the spring of 1902 the problem of

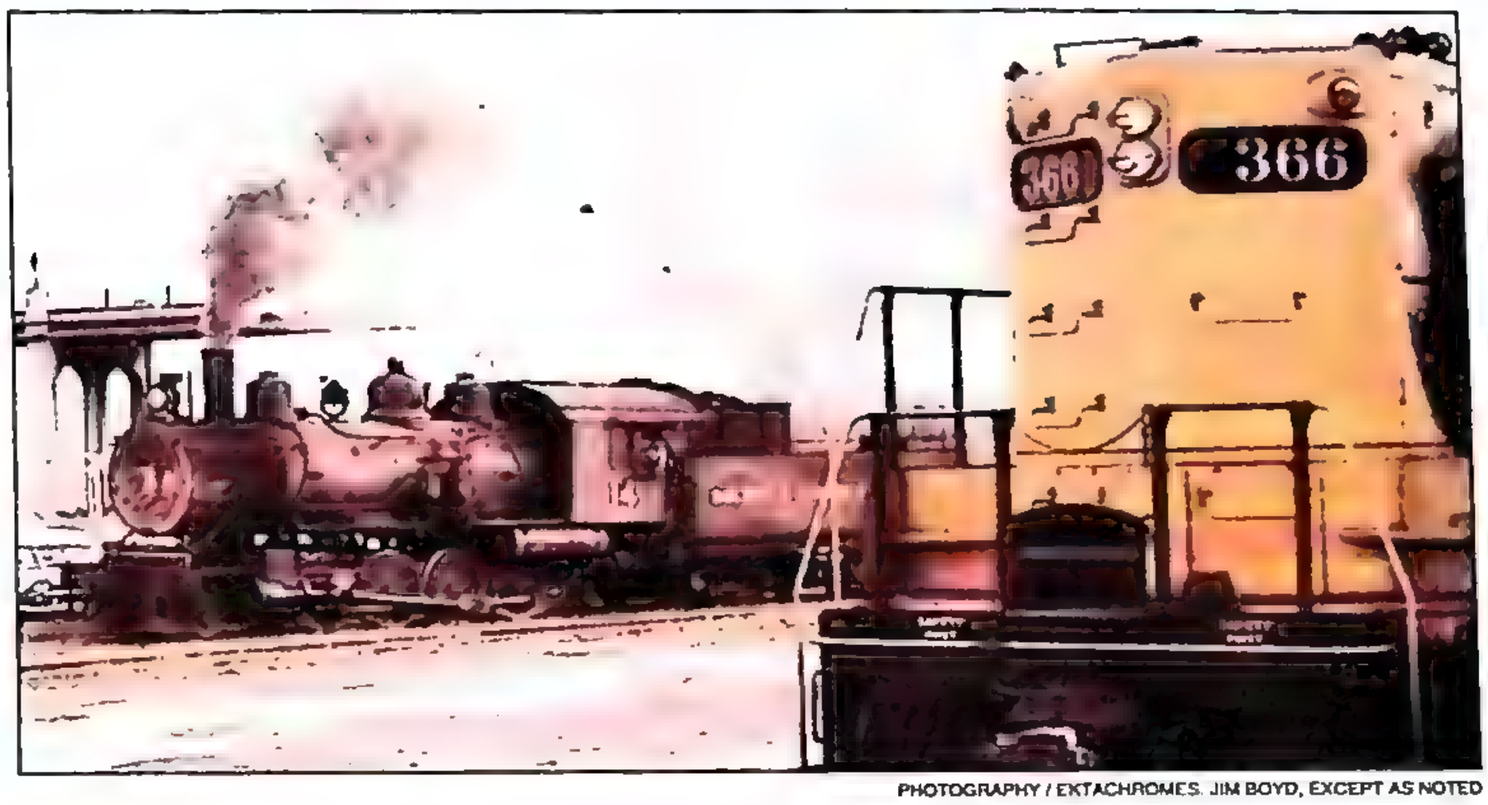
Northeastern: Dieselized and Downsized

relying on rivers for moving logs became evident. Low water levels on the Cloquet and St. Louis rivers prohibited floating logs downstream, forcing the Cloquet mills to shut down. Other lumber companies, who had all-rail transportation routes available, continued in operation.

Recognizing the problem, in 1904 the D&NE was extended 42 miles from Rush Lake directly to the St. Louis River at Cloquet, with the old line to Island Lake abandoned. The new railroad crossed the Duluth, Missabe & Northern at grade at Saginaw, about twelve miles out of Cloquet, a point that would be important to the railroad in the future. In 1905 a bridge was completed across the St. Louis River to reach Dunlap Island in Cloquet. A new shop and headquarters building were constructed in the island, where they remain to this day. Since the shops were on an island, a second bridge was also built to allow the railroad access to town.

In the years that followed, the D&NE prospered, carrying logs and passengers between Cloquet and Hornby and frequently adding spur tracks off the main line to access logging areas. There were setbacks, however. In 1918 the entire community of Cloquet, including the D&NE shops, burned to the ground in a gigantic brush fire that swept into town, igniting piles of lumber standing around the mills. The shops and the town were soon rebuilt, but this would not be the first time the railroad faced disaster. In 1950 floods washed out many spots along the main line and took out the road's St. Louis River bridge adjacent to the shops. A new bridge was opened in 1951, but the following year another fire destroyed the Cloquet roundhouse. A new facility was constructed that is still in use today.

In 1927 and '28 the General Logging Company, which conducted logging activities for the two Weyerhaeuser-controlled lumber companies in Cloquet, laid plans to log the northernmost reaches of northeastern Minnesota. The company constructed a railroad from a D&NE connection at Cascade Junction, near Hornby, 51 miles to a connection with the abandoned Duluth & Northern Minnesota Railway. The D&NM trackage, which had been left intact, was used for the next 24 miles to Cascade, where General Logging built a yard and locomotive servicing facilities. Additional trackage was constructed beyond Cascade that reached to the Canadian border. While the line between Cascade and the border was operated by General Logging, D&NE crews handled all road movements



PHOTOGRAPHY / EKTACHROMES. JIM BOYD, EXCEPT AS NOTED

KODACHROME: STEVE GLISCHINSKI

between Cascade and Cloquet, a distance of 131 miles! The decade that followed the construction of the General Logging lines were the "golden years" for the D&NE, with continuous log train activity in addition to passenger service offered over the 131-mile route.

But it was not to last.

In 1929, ownership of the D&NE passed to Northwest Paper Company, which controlled the railroad for the next 35 years. By 1938, most of the usable timber along the General Logging line had been cut, leaving little reason for the railroad to remain. After being in service a little over ten years, in 1939 the General Logging line was pulled up, leaving the D&NE with its original main line from Cloquet to Hornby.

In 1938 the Duluth & Iron Range was consolidated with the Duluth, Missabe & Northern to form today's Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range. With a DM&IR connection already in place at Saginaw, 11.4 miles from Cloquet, and with little business beyond that point, the D&NE abandoned the line from Saginaw to Hornby in 1941.

Into the spotlight

In the years that followed, D&NE continued quietly about its business, receiving logs and raw materials and interchanging paper products and freight with the DM&IR at Saginaw and the Great Northern and Northern Pacific at Cloquet. The main line to the Missabe Road connection at Saginaw was usually operated on a twice-daily basis. However, events soon brought the little short line into the spotlight.

By the mid-1950s, most U.S. Class One railroads had either dieselized completely or were in the final stages

THE DULUTH & NORTHEASTERN'S Cloquet engine terminal is on Dunlap Island in the St. Louis River. The old main line, where 0-6-0 No.29 was resting (**right**) on June 17, 1963, passed between the general office and the water tank. This became a stub when the bridge to the left of the enginehouse burned in 1950 The old grain elevator was converted into a coaling tower. Number 27 was at the ice-covered water tank (**below**) on March 7, 1963.

of dropping the fires on their steam locomotives. There were a few notable exceptions, and one was the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range, which continued to move iron ore with steam power from the Missabe and Vermillion iron ranges to Lake Superior ore docks in Duluth and Two Harbors throughout the 1950s behind 18 modern 2-8-8-4s, built by Baldwin in 1941 and 1943. Other large power included ex-B&LE 2-10-4s, former Union Railroad 0-10-2s and 2-10-2s built for the DM&N in 1916 and 1919. In addition, there were numerous Mikados and 2-8-0s and a pretty trio of Pacifics. The Missabe was friendly toward fans,and the entire operation soon became a photographer's paradise. Along the way to visit the Missabe, fans began to discover another steam stronghold: the D&NE.

While the Missabe began replacing steam in road service in 1955 with an order for SD9s, the D&NE remained 100% steam powered, picking up two Consolidations from the DM&IR that same year. For the next five years, as the Missabe methodically dieselized, fans flocked north to record the last of its big steam, usually making a stop at the D&NE. The two railroads recognized the history their steam power represented and operated several special trains. Missabe 2-8-84s were frequent excursion power; on at least one occasion pulling a train to Saginaw where D&NE steam took over for the trip to Cloquet.

The last regular service ore run for a

Yellowstone operated on July 5, 1960, with 2-8-8-4 222; on July 3 and 4 the same locomotive had powered an Illini Railroad Club excursion. The special trains continued past the end of regular service steam: on the 4th of July 1961 the 224 and 225 worked separate excursions (the last use of 2-8-8-4s).

On September 2, 1962, DM&IR 2-10-2 514 pulled an Illini Railroad Club special out of Duluth, at Saginaw D&NE 2-8-0s 14 and 27 took over for the double-headed round trip to Cloquet. The last Missabe steam run was on September 29, 1962, when the 514 made a trip for the St. Louis County Historical Society. Shortly after this trip the 514 was scrapped, but the Missabe preserved three Yellowstones and two 2-10-2s and returned one 0-10-2 to the B&LE.

The D&NE's steam power continued on, however, and its post-1960 roster included a unique array of locomotives purchased both new and second-hand. The "fleet" consisted of four 2-8-0s and an 0-6-0 — two Baldwins, two Alcos and a Lima — all of which survive today.

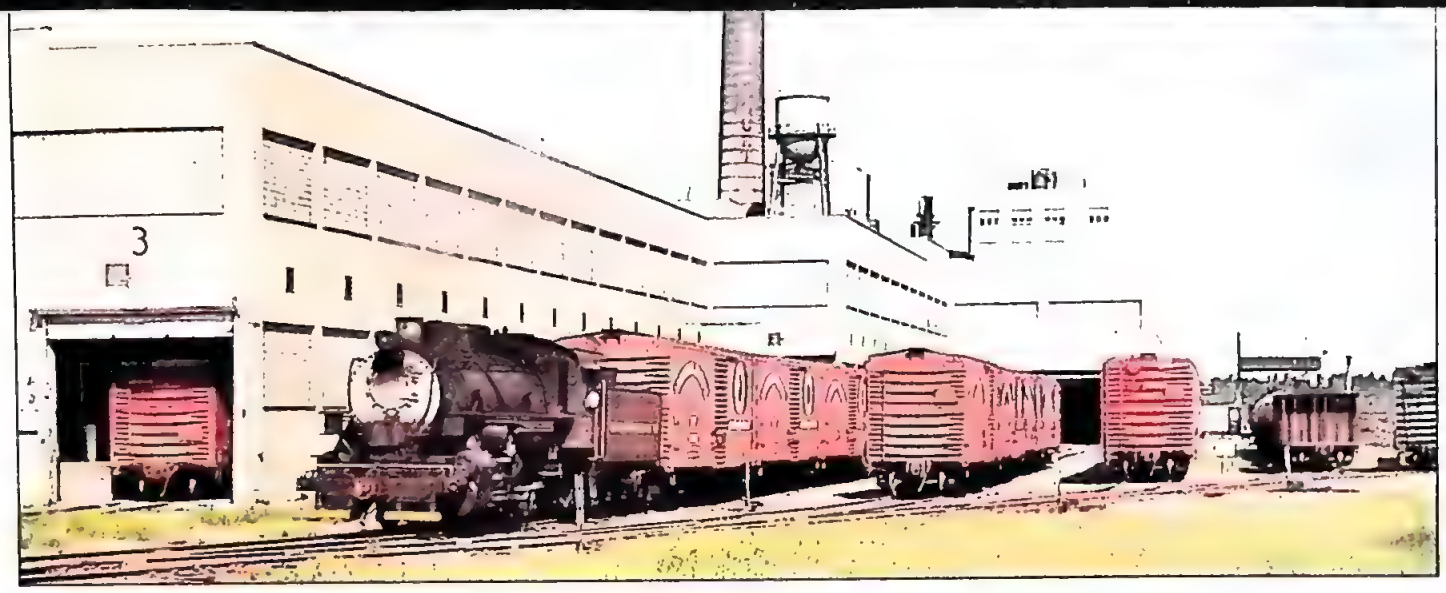
Consolidations 14 and 16 were built new for the railroad by Baldwin in 1913. Well proportioned, the two 2-8-0s used saturated steam (no superheaters) and had slide valves and Stephenson valve gear. The saturated steam gave them a deep, soft and lusty exhaust. They epitomized the look of steam power during the early 20th Century.

These looks must have attracted attention, for in 1961 the 14 traveled to

KODACHROME RUSS PORTER

THE DULUTH, MISSABE & IRON RANGE was making big news in the late 1950s by continuing to run big steam like 2-8-8-4 221, shown at Proctor in April 1959. On September 2, 1962, an Illini Railroad Club fantrip out of Chicago ran on the D&NE behind Nos. 14 and 27 (**below**); from Saginaw, the excursion returned to Duluth behind DM&IR 2-10-2 514.

KENNETH INGMANSON

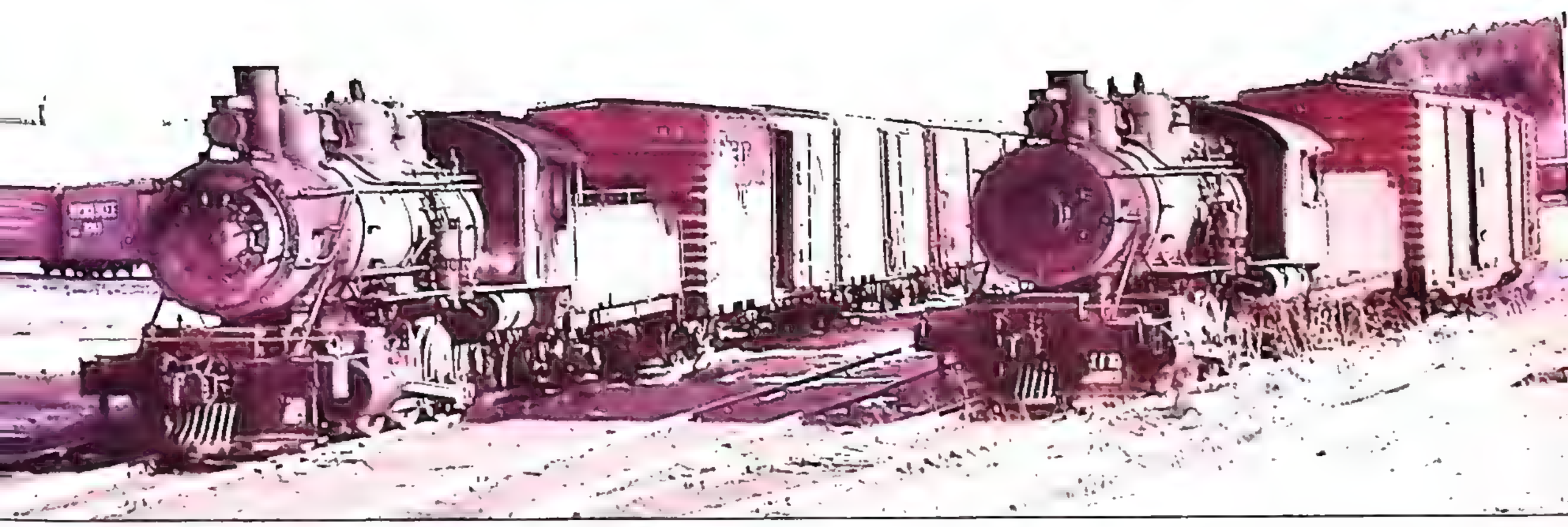


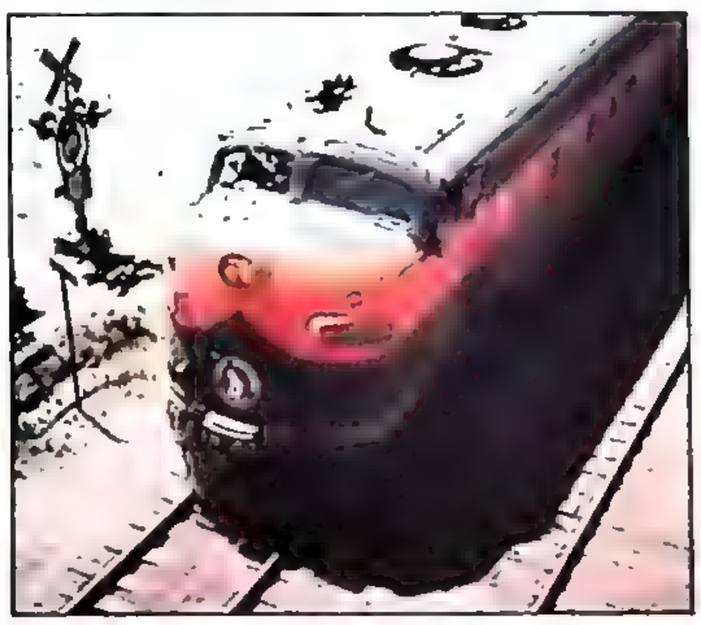
the Soo Line near Mellen, Wis., for a stint in a movie, even being relettered Soo Line. After the end of steam in 1964, the locomotive was sold to the Black Hills Central tourist road in Hill City, S.D., where it is displayed today.

Sister engine 16 was the railroad's "hoodoo" engine. In 1917 it derailed on the St. Louis River bridge in Cloquet, killing the brakeman. The 16 was rebuilt, only to be caught in the Cloquet fire of 1918. Returned to service after the blaze, it was to be damaged once again in the roundhouse fire of 1952. After rebuilding, the 16 remained in service until 1964, having survived its most severe challenge in 1963, being the first steam locomotive to be operated by railfan Jim Boyd (hostler Toivio Walli let visitor Boyd run the locomotive around the engine terminal as it was being coaled and watered after the day's run). The sturdy 16 was placed on display in a Cloquet park a few blocks from the D&NE shops.

The D&NE purchased two "big" 2-8-0s from the Missabe Road in 1955. The 27 and 28 were both superheated and had piston valves but kept the "inside" Stephenson valve gear. The 27 was built by the American Locomotive Company (Pittsburgh) for the Duluth, Missabe & Northern in 1907 as 348 and retained that number after the formation of the DM&IR in 1938. The 27 put in nine years of D&NE service until retirement in 1964; it's on display today in Barnum, Minn., about 35 miles south of Cloquet.

The oldest member of the D&NE's survivors, number 28, formerly DM&N and DM&IR 332, was the last steam locomotive operated by the D&NE. Built in 1906 by Pittsburgh, it was retained by the D&NE after the end of steam and became something of a "steam star" in the Duluth area. On July 31-August 1, 1965, the 28 pulled short trips over Soo rails around Duluth to celebrate that city's 100th birthday, with trips originating at the now-demolished Soo Line depot. On August 28-29 the engine pulled trips on the D&NE. As late as 1966, the 28 continued to pull special trains, even venturing off-line for a trip on the Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific. Held in the Cloquet shops, it was occasionally





CONSOLIDATIONS 14 AND 16 were working the west yard at the Wood Conversion Company (now U.S. Gypsum) on March 8, 1963. Army 0-6-0 No.29 was working the other end of the same yard (**opposite center**) on June 16, 1963, and the same day was switching NP cars (**opposite top**) at the Northwest Paper mill (now Potlatch) at the east end of Cloquet. Consolidation 28 (**opposite bottom**) was crossing onto the east end of Dunlap Island with the afternoon job to Saginaw on June 17. F-units like 312A were typical power on the GN through Cloquet in 1963.

fired up to provide a boiler for heating in the roundhouse. The 28 was finally donated to the Lake Superior Museum of Transportation in Duluth in July 1974, where it is now on display.

The newest steam locomotive on the D&NE was 0-6-0 29, which had been built by Lima in 1944 for the U.S. War Department as number 4047. After World War II, the "Army 0-6-0" was sold to the Bay Terminal Company of Toledo, Ohio, were it was numbered 123. In April 1956 the D&NE purchased the engine to hold down switching duties at Cloquet. When arriving in Cloquet, you could tell when the 29 was running without ever seeing it — the only locomotive on the roster with "outside" valve gear (Walschaerts), the 29 worked with a distinctive "slapping" sound in its rods.

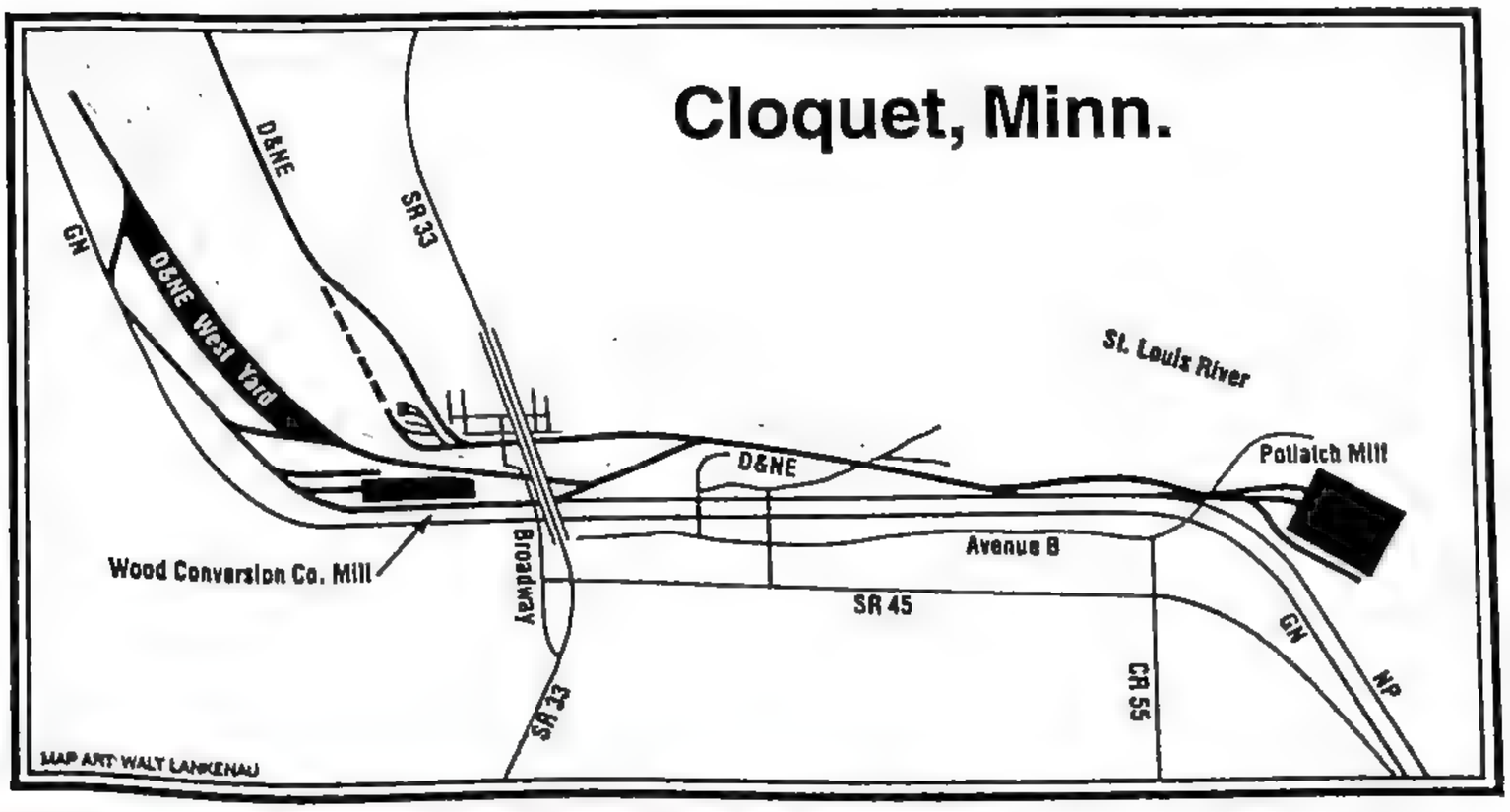
Retired in February 1964, the 29 was held at Cloquet until the early 1970's when it was moved to South Dakota. Today, the engine resides at Prairie Village in Madison, S.D., and has operated on an irregular basis pulling passengers on a two-mile loop.

A typical day in the early 1960s would find two jobs working on the railroad. If you checked out the engine-house the night before and noted which engine was in what stall, in the morning you could tell what would be running by looking out your window in the old Northeastern Hotel to spot which stall stacks had smoke coming out of them.

Since there was no turntable, and the only wye on the railroad was at Saginaw, the engines all faced north, so the two runs to Saginaw provided the best photos. There were many photo opportunities around Cloquet, but the main line went mostly through the woods and was crossed by only a couple of roads, except for the last couple of miles on the Saginaw end. A typical "chase" would involve getting the 2-8-0 leaving Cloquet and then racing up to the Route 33 crossing to follow the train into Saginaw.

After watching the switching in the interchange yard at Saginaw, most fans would abandon the tender-first south-bound trip in favor of returning to Cloquet to catch the other job switching the mill yards — any of the five engines could work the yard job, but the 0-6-0 would never handle a road job to Saginaw. The D&NE's west yard was nestled between the river and a broad, sweeping curve on the Great Northern main line, where orange and green F-units frequently rumbled past with ore trains down from Virginia, Hibbing and Bemidji. Down alongside the mill, a black and yellow Northern Pacific Geep could often be found on the stub-end six-mile branch from Carlton. In mid-afternoon, one of the 2-8-0s would make another run to Saginaw.

These road jobs were actually mixed trains, because you could buy a ticket for less than a dollar to ride the caboose. Discovering he had two passengers on the frigid morning of March 7, 1963, conductor Carl Johnson made a couple of extra switching moves just before departure to put four hoppers and



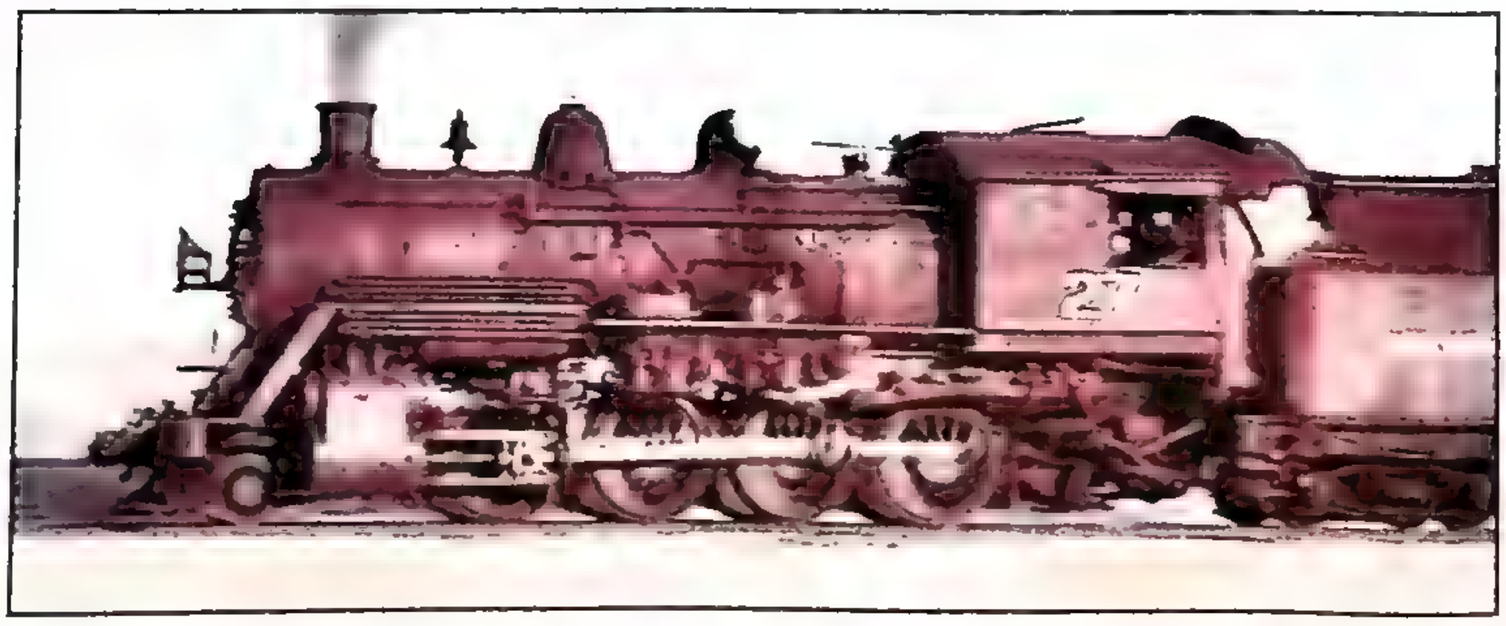
gons at the end of the train instead of a tall boxcar so his passengers would have a better view from the cupola of the cozy wooden caboose. Although it wasn't "official" policy, cab rides could usually be had for the asking, and as previously noted, the night hostler would even occasionally let a responsible fan run a light engine. The D&NE made visiting fans feel genuinely welcome.

New owners / new power

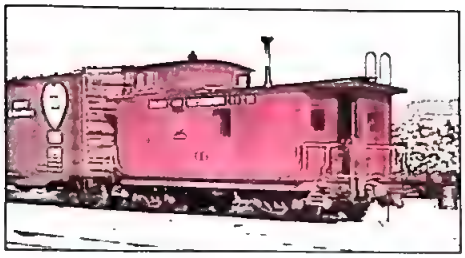
In 1964 the D&NE was sold to Potlatch Forests of San Francisco, and the first diesels came to the short line: SW1s 31 and 32 from the EJ&E. Steam continued in occasional use but was retired from regular service when 2-8-0 28 pulled a series of well-attended trips on August 29-31, 1964. In 1965, SW1 33 and NW2 34 arrived from the "J," completing D&NE's used diesel roster. In 1967 the D&NE received from Electro-Motive its only "built new" diesel, SW1000 No.35, which replaced the 34. The three SW1s, built in 1940 and '41, and the SW1000 remain in service today.

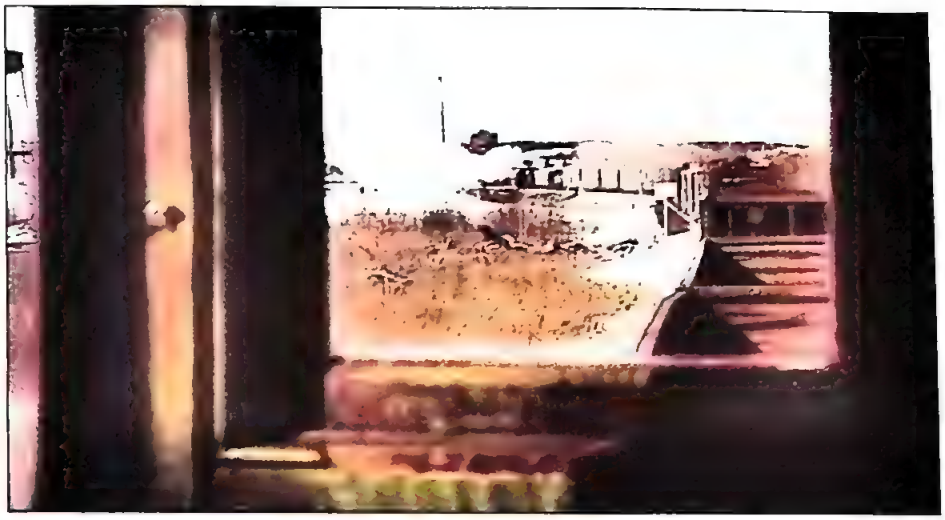
With diesels pulling its trains, after 1965 D&NE operations continued as before, although the Saginaw run was soon down to one trip per day. Through the late 1960s you could still purchase a ticket to ride the caboose on a Cloquet-Saginaw round trip. Six days per week, a train traveled the main line, while yard crews worked the GN and NP (after 1970, BN) interchange and switched the huge Potlatch mill.

This operation continued through the 1970s and into the mid-1980s. Regular power for the Saginaw run was the SW1000,



NUMBER 27 was making good speed as it approached Saginaw on a frigid March 7, 1963, afternoon. By contrast, engineer Ben Morkin was enjoying a leisurely lunch (**top** and **inset**) at Saginaw after bringing the morning train up from Cloquet with No. 16 on June 14, 1963.





with a morning departure out of Cloquet. The train was usually trailed by D&NE's ex-DM&IR wood caboose 07, where, upon arrival in Saginaw, the crew would gather for a brief meal. After picking up cars from the Missabe, the train would return to Cloquet, arriving back before noon. The crew would frequently take cars over to the BN interchange or Potlatch before tying up at the roundhouse.

The railroad remained friendly, operating occasional public trips. One notable excursion in August 1973, sponsored by

CONDUCTOR CARL JOHNSON (below left) rearranged his morning train at Cloquet on March 8, 1963, to put gons and hoppers between the Wabash boxcar **(above left)** and caboose 06 to provide a better cupola view **(above)** for mixed train passengers Bob Ferge and Jim Boyd. During the lunch stop at Saginaw with the 27 pausing on the rear of the southbound consist **(bottom)**, the crew grilled pork chops on the caboose coal stove **(below)**.

KODACHROME STEVE GLISCHINSKI

the Lake Superior Museum of Transportation, carried passengers in five cabooses (an NP, two BN and two DM&IR), a flat car with benches and DM&IR baggage-sleeper-lounge W24, all pulled behind the regular freight consist to Saginaw!

So long, Saginaw

Unfortunately, by the 1980s, changes were in the offing. The Missabe was increasingly focusing on its taconite business and showed little interest in pursuing pulpwood traffic, and its freight rates reflected this. With increased rates at Saginaw, much of the business being delivered to Cloquet mills came via Burlington Northern or by truck. The D&NE's primary interchange partner became the BN, and the main line fell silent. But switching continued in Cloquet, with BN eventually pulling off its Cloquet-based local and the remaining business going to the D&NE.

The main line saw one last hurrah, however. On June 24-25, 1989, the Lake Superior Museum of Transportation sponsored trips, using deluxe passenger equipment between Cloquet and Saginaw. Because the main line hadn't been used in several years, museum volunteers guarded the grade crossings to stop

SOME THINGS IN CLOQUET have changed very little. The Northeastern Hotel, which saw the passage of No.28 on June 17, 1963, was still there for SW1 No.32 on October 16, 1991. SW1000 No.35 no longer works the interchange at Saginaw like it did on September 10, 1977 (**bottom left**) or approaches the Highway 33 crossing (**bottom right**) as on March 10, 1983.

motorists not used to seeing trains on the rust-covered rails. When SW1000 35 arrived back in Cloquet on Sunday, June 25, 1989, an era had ended. It was the last trip on the D&NE main line, after 85 years of service.

In 1990, heavy rains washed out portions of the line, and on April 7, 1991, the railroad filed a petition with the ICC to abandon the Cloquet-Saginaw line. Contractors bid for the job of pulling up the track and begin their work in the spring of 1992. When they were finished only four miles of the D&NE remained, all in the Cloquet area.

Even though the line to Saginaw is a thing of the past, D&NE operations in Cloquet remain interesting. Six days a week, one of the SW1s or the SW1000 emerges from the enginehouse and heads first to the BNSF interchange to pick up cars; the D&NE leases four tracks from BNSF for interchange work. After picking up the BNSF cars,

TWO KODACHROMES STEVE GLISCHINSKI

the crew heads to the west end of the Potlatch mill, switching carloads of pulpwood, wood chips and chemicals and pulling out any empties destined for BNSF. Potlatch leases a D&NE SW1 to handle chores inside the plant itself, but they cannot operate on D&NE-owned trackage.

After working Potlatch, the D&NE job heads to the United States Gypsum (USG) factory in Cloquet, which makes ceiling tiles. Each week the railroad brings in about a half dozen hopper cars of perolite, used in the manufacturing process. After switching USG, the crew heads back to Potlatch, pulling any cars for BNSF. After setting out these cars out at the interchange, the crew heads back to the enginehouse to tie up. The whole process generally takes five-and-a-half to six hours. The switch crew is called for 11:00 a.m. Monday through Friday and 9:00 a.m. on Saturdays. Burlington Northern Santa Fe's Brainerd Local makes a side trip up from Carlton to Cloquet to pick up and set out. The westbound local usually arrives Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays around noon. On Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays the eastbound local arrives in the afternoon. There are also numerous taconite extras and freights that pass through Cloquet each day on the former-GN line.

Photographing the D&NE around Cloquet is easy using city streets, and by asking permission you can usually get shots of locomotives leaving the shop area, as long as you are there when the shops are "open." When not in use, all the diesels are kept inside the shop buildings, and there is a fence surrounding the entire complex, which is open during normal business hours.

The Potlatch property is definitely off limits; the mill is fenced, and gates are patrolled by security guards. If the D&NE engine is switching inside the mill, it is best to wait for it to emerge, heading for BNSF or other industries. One of the better shots in Cloquet is from the Highway 33 overhead bridge, where you get a nice view of trains crossing the D&NE bridge over the St. Louis River, with the waterway in the foreground. This view may get even better as a new Highway 33 bridge was under construction in the summer of 1996 just to the east of the old one.

The future of the little road looks good. Potlatch recently engaged in a $450 million expansion of the Cloquet mill. While operations have been scaled back from the glory years, the D&NE is still worthy of a visit, as it carries on as one of the last of Minnesota's logging roads (the other being Minnesota, Dakota & Western in International Falls).

And it certainly is a rarity in 1997 to find a diesel in regular service like SW1 No.32 that bears an EMC builders plate reading "Built 12-19-40." ⊂

KODACHROME STEVE GLISCHINSKI

THE CLOQUET ENGINEHOUSE, which revealed the tenders of 0-6-0 29 and 2-8-0s 27 and 14 in March 1963 (**below**) , was home for SW1 32 on October 16, 1991; green caboose 07 (**above**) was still DM&IR C-169 in August 1967 (**below center**) when it posed in Cloquet with repainted hack 06. SW1 31 (**bottom**) was idling near the shop that day in August 1967.

Duluth & Northeastern Diesel Roster

Number	Builder	Model	Builder's #	Date	Remarks
31	EMD	SW1	1403	11/41	Ex-EJ&E 245,in service
32	EMC	SW1	1236	12/40	Ex-EJ&E 234, in service
33	EMD	SW1	1399	10/41	Ex-EJ&E 241, in service
34	EMD	NW2	1240	1/41	Ex-EJ&E 405, traded to EMD for #35
35	EMD	SW1000	32399	2/67	Purchased new, in service

PHOTOGRAPHY GARY A. SCHEARVERHORN

KNOWN WIDELY AMONG MANY in upstate New York as one of the most exciting "Big Blue" rail yards in the East, Selkirk Yard, near Albany, continues to draw legions of weekend warriors from near and far. If you're a Conrail devotee or just a fan of big time main line railroading, Selkirk Yard is your photogenic headquarters for high density trains and a colorful variety of foreign run-through power. Although trespassing in the yard itself and its access roads is strictly forbidden and aggressively enforced, Selkirk has good public property access for photography.

For many years Selkirk has been a favorite location of mine to go and enjoy a spare Saturday or lazy Sunday afternoon to watch trains. With the continually changing seasons, a huge variety of different motive power and everything from unit coal trains and colorful stackers to geometry specials, few fans will go away dissatisfied. While chasing some elusive short line or waiting long hours for a "killer" scenic shot will always be an important challenge, sometimes I just want the trains to come to me — and it's hard to think of a better place than Selkirk Yard for that to happen.

A "hub" yard

Built originally in 1924 by the New York Central and later completely rebuilt in 1968 at the dawn of the Penn Central era, "Perlman Yard," as it was so named after the late NYC president Alfred E. Perlman, was innovative in having one of the first computer-controlled systems for its automatic operational switching, car control and inventory tracking.

Today, Conrail's six-mile long Selkirk Yard encompasses a huge 1,250 acres with a total car capacity of 8,500; its giant classification yard contains 70 tracks capable of holding over 3,600 cars. On the west end is the receiving yard with eleven tracks able take 158-car trains each, with a total capacity of 1,716 cars. On the east end, the north and south yards, fast freight tracks and local yard are all overseen by the east end tower and have a combined 16 tracks and a capacity of over 2,000 cars. Scattered around the yard's center is the hump, hump tower, retarders, car repair facility, diesel shop and auto unloading site.

SELKIRK!

Railfanning Conrail's big yard near Albany, New York

by Gary R. Schermerhorn

CONRAIL'S SELKIRK YARD can be photographed from numerous highway bridges. On June 15, 1996, a pair of SD80MAC's on SEBU-5 was having "loading" problems and paused beneath the Route 32 bridge at Feura Bush. Looking east from the same bridge (**opposite top**) into the Top End Yard, a CN rebuilt SD40-2 was ready to depart on SECN-7 while an SD60I was lining up for ML-403 and a U23C was assembling a train of auto racks on May 17, 1996. Chicago & North Western and UP power (**opposite bottom**) was bringing NPSE out of North Platte beneath the Old State Road bridge at Fullers, N.Y., on October 5, 1996.

No less than three major Conrail artery lines converge on Selkirk, making it a very important hub. But, ironically, Selkirk is not on the old NYC "main line" between New York and Chicago. That historic main stayed on the east bank of the Hudson River into downtown Albany, where it turned west, crossed the Hudson and struck out westward, climbing the steep West Albany Hill to Schenectady, where it then followed the north bank of the Mohawk River — the famous "Water Level Route" — toward Buffalo and Chicago. Selkirk is west of the river about eight miles south of Albany on the old West Shore Railroad, which followed the west shore of the Hudson River from New Jersey to Albany. Just below the village of Selkirk, the West Shore had a freight line that struck off westward at Ravena to bypass Albany and head directly for the Mohawk valley west of Schenectady.

Both the West Shore and the Boston & Albany were part of the New York Central System in 1910, and Albany was a major bottleneck. The B&A connected with the NYC main line in downtown Albany at the bottom of West Albany Hill, where the freights had to tangle with the heavy passenger traffic of the time. In 1910 NYC president Alfred H. Smith ordered a survey to locate an alternate crossing of the Hudson River to unjam Albany. A mile-long, 150-foot-high bridge linking the West Shore and B&A near Selkirk was the solution, but the First World War and New York state politics delayed the project.

It finally took an act of Congress in May 1922 to clear the way for the construction of the Castleton Bridge and a 28-mile network of lines linking the West Shore, B&A and NYC Hudson River main line. An integral part of this project was the huge new Selkirk Yard. The bridge, connections and the old West Shore freight line to Schenectady produced a 42-mile bypass around the south and west side of Albany. The traffic jam was thus broken.

Conrail's geography

Today, entering Selkirk from the south is Conrail's 128-mile River Line; this "Jersey Turnpike" is the former West Shore line out of Kearny, New Jersey. At the east end of the yard it joins the Castleton Bridge B&A connection from Boston, Worcester and Springfield.

On the east end of the bridge at CP-SM, a connection swings south to drop down and join the Hudson Line at CP-125 on the east bank of the river (the famous old NYC main line along the Hudson between New York and Albany is now mostly Amtrak's domain, hosting only a lone pair of nocturnal freights to and from Oak Point Yard near the city and a couple of daytime locals for Conrail).

Twenty-five miles west of Selkirk on the north bank of the Mohawk River at Hoffmans, the Selkirk Branch splits off the old NYC main line from Chicago at CP-169. As the old passenger main continues toward Schenectady and Albany, the branch crosses the Mohawk and draws a nearly straight line to Selkirk. Thus, the Selkirk Branch forms a direct

THE JERICHO BRIDGE provided this view on June 8, 1996, of Boston-bound TV-6 pausing to change power and crews at MP-14.0 on Track 11. At the east end of the yard, afternoon lighting worked well (**below**) at the 9W highway bridge at CP-SK as four C30-7A's chugged in off the B&A with NESE-1; that's the River Line to New Jersey curving off to the south and the Albany Secondary to the north. CP Rail/D&H 263 (**right**) was headed east under the 9W bridge toward CP-SK and the Albany Secondary branch into Kenwood Yard on September 13, 1995.

link between the Chicago Line and the Boston & Albany, with the River Line striking out south to New Jersey. The old West Shore passenger main from Ravena into Albany is now the seven-mile Albany Secondary, which connects with the Delaware & Hudson (now St. Lawrence & Hudson) Kenwood Yard at the Port of Albany. The Albany Branch is used daily by both Conrail and the D&H.

In today's context, the "Selkirk Branch" officially begins on the Hudson Line at CP-125 (MP 1.3) in Stuyvesant, N.Y., where it begins to climb northward out of the valley to CP-SM (MP 8.5) in Schodack, connecting with the Boston & Albany Line before it crosses the Castleton Bridge (also known as the A. H. Smith Memorial Bridge) to CP-SK (MP 11.5), which is an important junction at the east end of the yard. Here the Selkirk Branch converges with the River Line out of the south as well as the Albany Secondary from the north before continuing westward into the yard itself. Due to tunnel restrictions on the River Line, a high car detector at CP-SK warns of any excessive height for southbound trains leaving the yard.

The Selkirk Branch angles northwest from CP-SK, bypassing around the east end south departure yard to MP

14.0, west of the Selkirk Hump and the Jericho Bridge on Track 11. Milepost 14.0 is a popular crew change point for eastbound TV trains arriving off the Chicago Line and bound for the River Line or B&A.

The branch continues past the receiving yard to CP-FB (MP-16.9) at Feura Bush on the west end of the yard. From CP-FB the Selkirk Branch strikes out northwestward as a double track main through control points CP-VO (Voorheesville, MP 22.2, where the old D&H Albany main crosses on diamonds), CP-SH (South Shore, MP 31.6, start of the Carman Branch into South Schenectady) and CP-RJ (Rotterdam Junction, MP 39.5, site of the West Shore Industrial Track used by Guilford [former Boston & Maine] and Conrail). The Selkirk Branch terminates across the Mohawk River Bridge at MP 42.3, where it joins the Chicago Line at CP-169 in Hoffmans.

All movements over the Selkirk Branch are controlled and monitored by the Conrail Hudson Train Dispatcher. Needless to say, during the often hectic end-of-the-week morning and evening "rush" hours, this 42-mile piece of railroad can be one busy and often bottlenecked place!

Motive power variety

Selkirk Yard for many years has been a great place to witness a wide assortment of modern diesel power with an impressive selection of run-through foreign power off both the River Line and Chicago Line, not to mention just about everything currently active on the Big Blue roster. Foreign power the likes of Norfolk Southern, Canadian Pacific, Canadian National, Union Pacific, Southern Pacific. Chicago & North Western, CSX and even Burlington Northern and Santa Fe and Burlington Northern Santa Fe have shown their faces at Selkirk, some on a daily basis. Adding to this hodgepodge of color are appearances from regional and short line railroads. Unexpected surprises like a TV train with a set of solid red and silver Santa Fe warbonnets is not unheard of at Selkirk.

Currently, Conrail fields everything from ultra-modern EMD SD80MAC's (at least four sets of the "Big MAC's" were recently assigned to the B&A) to vintage GP40-2s and rare GE U23C's used in trimmer duty for the departure and top end yards. Also in service are unique SD38/slug sets assigned to hump duty. The slugs were rebuilt from former Alco RSD12s and RSD15s.

Railfanning Selkirk

While any time of day or night will generally yield some kind of traffic or movement at Selkirk Yard, early to mid-morning and the afternoon to evening hours are when the yard really comes alive and are the prime times for photography as well. Several well elevated, strategic vantage points exist for photography and observation all around the yard. The yard itself and its posted access roads are *strictly* off limits to non-Conrail personnel and are heavily patrolled by Conrail Police. It is highly advisable *not* to trespass on to the yard property without written permission or an authorized yard guide.

Happily, no less than four highway overpasses exist over the yard located in key photogenic areas all on private property: two bridges on the east end between the departure yards and CP-SK, one over the diesel shop facility and one over the west end receiving yard near CP-FB.

The east end

Morning lighting tends to favor the east end of the yard year around and is perfect for photographing the departing "into the sun" freights heading for both the B&A and River Line. The Route 396/Bridge Street highway overpass (known as Mosher Bridge) spans across the drill tracks exiting the north and south departure yards by the east end tower. Further east, the 9W highway overpass (known aptly as the "Railfan Bridge") crosses just east of CP-SK where the Selkirk Branch intersects with the River Line and Albany Secondary. The 9W Bridge offers a fine unobstructed view of arriving or departing trains through CP-SK and is a good place to capture meets of opposing or side-by-side symbols. Lighting here is best in the morning hours facing west (east end departures) with the other side of the bridge good for inbound movements in late afternoon (especially in the summer months).

Departing River Line freight and TV trains will diverge south past CP-SK toward Ravena and New Baltimore. Departing B&A trains will pass through SK heading east toward Coeymans and the Castleton Bridge to CP-SM on the east bank of the river and continue on to CP-187. A talking track detector just off the bridge at CP-SM will give an axle count and alert a fan to either an arriving or just departed train on the B&A.

CP-SK is also where the Delaware & Hudson (now St. Lawrence & Hudson) out of Kenwood Yard at the Port of Albany comes south off the branch for interchange with Conrail at Selkirk. For several years, D&H/CP trains

264/263 served the Conrail yard daily, with 264 arriving at CP-SK during mid-morning and the departing 263 heading north in the afternoon. Today, St. Lawrence & Hudson trains 552/551 serve the yard with the 552 arriving in the early morning and the 551 departing Selkirk by late evening or after dark.

Back at the Route 396 overpass, U23C's can be seen obediently shuffling cuts of freight cars in trimmer duty, assembling trains from the classification yard over the assorted drill tracks for the departure yard. Called on duty, B&A and River Line crews and power sets who will depart from the fuel plant/diesel shop will move to the departure yards using either the east or west end runners where they will then be assigned a track number for their assembled train by the East End Yardmaster. If no "cripple" (bad order car) needs to be set out, an air brake application test will be done by the Selkirk Car Department

and the train's crew. With the brake test completed and train orders in hand, the crew will given departure clearance by the East End Yardmaster out of the yard to either CP-SK or CP-FB.

During the morning hours, B&A freights such as SEBO (Selkirk-Boston) and SEFR (Selkirk-Framingham) along with River Line freights SENS (Norfolk Southern via Hagerstown), SEAL (Selkirk-Allentown) and SECS (Selkirk-CSX via Alexandria, Va.) all make good subjects leaving the east end departure yards, and can be photographed from the Route 396 overpass between 6:00 and 11:00 in the morning. This outbound parade will commonly meet an incoming wave of hot morning TV/stack trains such as TV-13, TV-9 and TV-99 off the B&A and TV-263, TV-203 (when not running over the Southern Tier), TV-79 and TVLA off the River Line bound for the Chicago Line after a crew and/or power swap at Selkirk.

Route 396 easily leads back to Highway 9W to chase a departing train to CP-SK off the 9W highway bridge. Some eastbound morning TV trains such as B&A TV-6 or River Line TV-204 use the inbound lead running track on the Selkirk Branch after changing crews at MP 14.0 by the Selkirk Hump (overseen and controlled by the Selkirk Hump Yardmaster) to reach CP-SK during the morning rush, bypassing the south departure yard.

Those wishing to chase B&A eastbounds beyond Selkirk can do so by taking Route 396 east to Route 144 and getting on the New York State Thruway entrance (I-90), heading south to the Berkshire Spur (I-90 east to Boston) ramp and continue several miles east after crossing the Hudson River to the Canaan (B-2) or State Line (B-1) exit for a small toll. Both exits will land you next to the B&A before the Massachusetts border well ahead of the train.

River Line trains heading south past CP-SK can be chased along Highway 9W south to Ravena. Two popular spots a couple miles south of the 9W overpass are the Old Ravena Road overpass and the Blue Circle-Atlantic Cement Crossing just north of the village of Ravena (both left turns off 9W heading south). It is very important to get a good jump on trains on either line beyond CP-SK since speeds greatly increase once the train is off the branch line. Also *strong caution* is suggested on the 9W overpass for high speed truck and auto traffic. New York State law forbids the parking of motor vehicles on any highway overpass.

ALTHOUGH TRESPASSING ON CONRAIL PROPERTY at Selkirk is forbidden, even the engine terminal can be viewed from the Jericho bridge; this eastward-looking view was made on May 21, 1994. Probably the most spectacular scene on the Selkirk Branch is the French Hollow trestle **(opposite top)** at Guilderland Center; TV-24 was eastbound on Track 2 on June 9, 1995. Canadian National power added color to the scene as SECN-9 to Montreal **(opposite bottom)** headed west from Feura Bush on July 29, 1994, behind an SD40-2W.

The Jericho Bridge

Perhaps the most popular fan hangout in Selkirk Yard is the Jericho Road Bridge off Route 53 (Old School Road). The overpass is nicknamed "Ben's Bridge" in honor of an area resident to whom the bridge owes its existence. The bridge spans directly over the Selkirk engine facility and shops. Both the hump and hump tower (looking east) as well as the receiving yard and Track 11/MP 14.0 crew change point (looking west) can be easily seen and photographed here. On any given sunny Saturday or Sunday, be it July or January, a good number of local and visiting fans can be spotted on the bridge checking out the power line-ups and monitoring the activity. Crucial information to the latest wild rumors are often exchanged here, both among old friends and strangers alike. The chatter of hand-held scanners can often be heard informing all who listen of the movements within the busy yard.

Photography off the Jericho Bridge works well all day long. Foreign power waiting for inspection or service by Conrail diesel shop personnel can often be seen on the ready tracks (also known as the "launch tracks") mingling with assorted new and weathered Conrail power. A close eye on the lashups will usually suggest what train or railroad the power set will be assigned to.

Working hump duty are SD38/slug sets that can be seen pushing long cuts of cars up the stiff 3.1% grade over the west end of the hump for automatic computerized classification. Several of the old ex-Penn Central SD38s now wear clean "Conrail Quality" coats.

Jericho Bridge can be reached from Route 396 by heading south and making a right turn at South Albany Road (Route 53) then heading west about a mile and a half. From Highway 9W, Route 55 (Creble Road) west will take you to Route 53 (Old School Road), make a left and continue on to the bridge.

The west end

On the west end of Selkirk Yard is the Route 32 highway bridge over the lead tracks to the receiving and top end yards from CP-FB in Feura Bush. Both morning (inbound) and late afternoon (outbound) lighting work well off this bridge, particularly during the summer season. However, lack of nearby parking and little walking space make this bridge more uncomfortable to photograph from for most fans. Just south of the Route 32 overpass is a local Stewarts Shop — an ideal "grub 'n' gas" stop for the gotta-get-it-quick fan.

During the course of the day, many movements may be seen arriving and

departing through CP-FB at MP 16.9. The biggest surge of traffic tends to occur during the afternoon to evening hours, especially toward the end of the week. During the late afternoon, an eastbound flock of TV trains such as TV-24, TV-202, TV-14 and TV-200 will run head-to-head with an outbound gaggle of departing westbound freights like SEEL (Selkirk-Elkhart, Ind., in October '96 resymboled to BOEL), SEBU (Selkirk-Buffalo), SECN (to Montreal, commonly with CN power), SENF (to Niagara Falls, often with UP or C&NW power) or ML-433 (to Toledo, Ohio). Earlier in the day, a continuous parade of freights will trickle (or sometimes flood) into the yard, such as COSE (from Columbus, Ohio), SLSE (from St.Louis), CNSE (from Montreal), TOMT (Toledo to Metuchen, N.J.), BRSE (off the Belt Railroad of Chicago) and NPSE (North Platte, Nebraska).

The Selkirk Branch west

While the Route 32 Bridge remains an acceptable perch for documentation, many fans choose to shoot the Chicago Line action along the more accessible segments of the Selkirk Branch, which features some good to excellent locations west of CP-FB. Armed with Delorme's *New York State Atlas & Gazetteer* or Albany County Jimpco Map (usually available at the local Stewarts Shop), even a visiting stranger will be able to locate a couple of favorite local photo locations along the 25 miles from CP-FB west to Hoffmans.

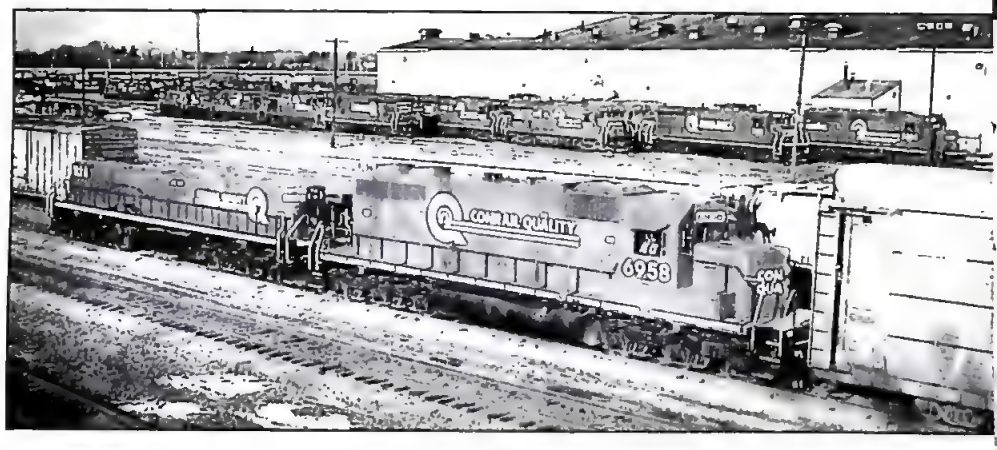
Beginning at the town of Feura Bush off Route 32 (just south of the Route 32 overpass across the yard), make a right turn to Route 308 (Feura Bush Road) and head west a few miles until you reach a "T" intersection at Route 443. Make a left (south) onto Route 443 and then your first available right back onto Route 308 (now New Scotland Road) and continue west. Just ahead on your right, Game Farm Road leads to the Selkirk Branch double main. This crossing is a popular summer afternoon spot to shoot westbound traffic.

Back on Route 308, the road crosses the tracks before it terminates at Route 85. Make a right onto Route 85 and head north to the traffic and turn left onto Route 85A west, which will take you to Voorheesville.

The village of Voorheesville is the site of the Delaware & Hudson diamond where the old Albany Main (known today as the Voorheesville Running Track) crosses the Selkirk Branch at CP-V0, MP 22.2. This is a popular fan hangout with ample parking around the diamond area and another grub 'n' gas Stewarts Shop in the village. Further west off Route 201 is the Coblestone Road Crossing where Tracks 1 and 2 are separated as they head west into Guilderland Center. Perhaps the most scenic location on the Selkirk Branch is the French's Hollow Trestle in Guilderland Center, which can be easily accessed from either French's Hollow Road or French's Mill Road (both off Route 146) for morning photography on the Track 1 dam side of the trestle. Afternoon lighting works best on the Track 2 Watervliet Reservoir side, accessed by a short hike from the fishermans pull-off from Hurst Road.

Another great spot nearby for elevation and telephoto fans is the abandoned bridge off French's Mill Road across from the town's landfill. This bridge allows excellent views above the double separated main just east of the trestle and is a great all-day spot to relax with a handy lawn chair, cooler and picnic lunch and watch the action.

West of Guilderland, another popular abandoned bridge exists off Old State Road, accessed from Fuller Station Road off Route 20 in Fullers. Both bridges allow for "lazy armchair" railfanning within decent scanner range to the yard.



THE SELKIRK HUMP POWER includes SD38/slug sets like the 6958 and 1128, observed from the Jericho Bridge on December 3, 1995; the 1128 was rebuilt in 1979 from former-PRR Alco RSD15 8613. SD80MAC's 4114 and 4127 (**opposite top**) were not typical power for B&A local WAPI-10, but on July 2, 1996, they were switching out cars at Selkirk's west end receiving yard and were viewed from the Route 32 overpass. At the other end of the yard (**opposite center**), B&A TV-6 was headed east behind SD60I 5609 on July 10, 1996, while Hudson Line freight OPSE-0 out of Hunts Point in New York passed beneath the 9W bridge.

Speaking of scanners . . .

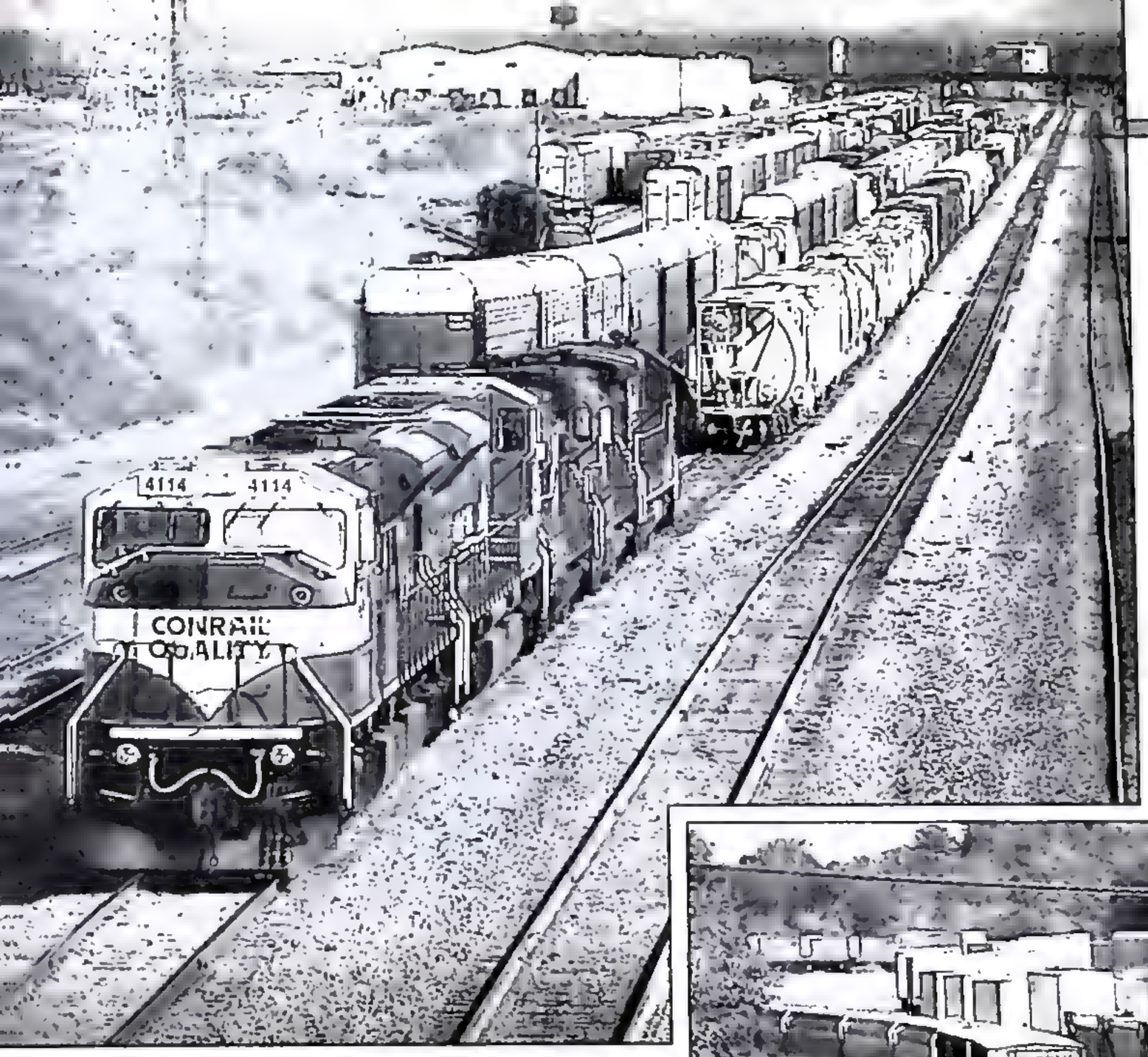
In today's world of railfanning, a scanner has become an important tool. At Selkirk Yard, a scanner with decent range is a crucial weapon for learning unfamiliar trains or warning of movements on the other side of the yard. During heavy traffic periods, a scanner allows you to "get a jump" on a particular train, lashup or location. Conrail Channel 2 (161.070) is used by the Hudson Train Dispatcher (who controls all movements over the Selkirk Branch), the East End Yardmaster, Hump Yardmaster and Top End and Fuel Plant Foreman, as well as the Car Department, Messengers (crew change/tally vans) and the "Flying Squad" (a mobile on-the-spot repair maintenance team).

Conrail Channel 1 (160.800) is used by the Hudson Dispatcher west of CP-FB to Hoffmans, where it is picked up by the Mohawk Dispatcher. Conrail Channel 1 is also used by the Berkshire Train Dispatcher on the Boston Line east of CP-SM. (Isn't it interesting how these three dispatchers are named after steam locomotive types!)

Conrail Channel 4 (160.980) is used by the Conrail River Line Dispatcher south of CP-SK. Both the D&H channel (161.100) used by the D&H north end Milwaukee-based dispatcher (subject to change with the St. Lawrence & Hudson relocation of dispatchers' offices soon) and 160.530, used by Kenwood Yard in the Port of Albany, are helpful in the Selkirk vicinity.

Armed with these frequencies, you can instantly become better prepared to tackle this busy Conrail Yard. All scanner owners visiting from out of state should be advised that New York State law forbids use of scanners in non-official vehicles *while traveling* along roads and highways.

While railfanning Selkirk Yard, *always* be considerate of your fellow fans and



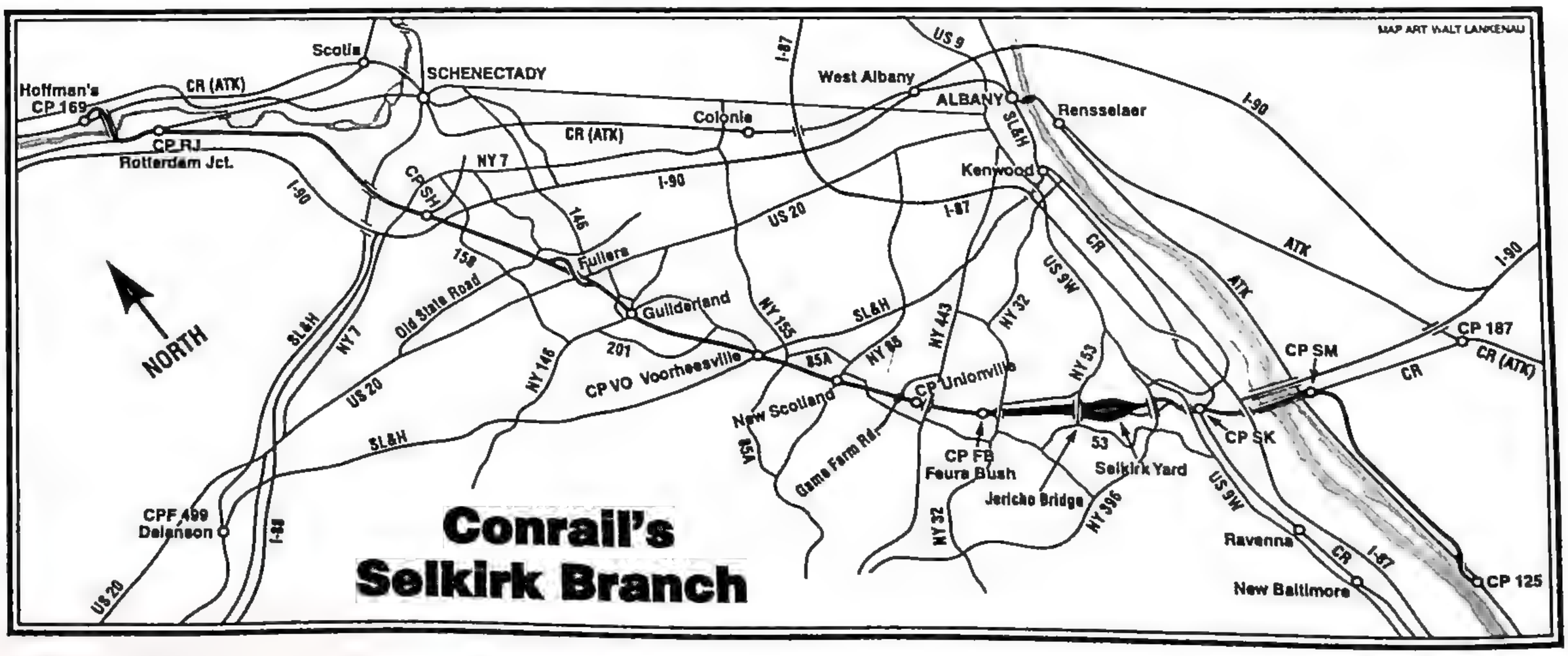
remain by far the favorite and most profitable time of year to shoot Selkirk Yard. Abundant sunshine, long light windows and warm temperatures make photography pleasurable and will greatly increase your chances of getting more bang for your buck in train activity during daylight hours. But for those who enjoy the drama of fall and winter, low lighting all day under clear skies offers an exciting element and stage not found in the warmer months.

With new SD-80MAC's now assigned to the yard and plenty of year 'round foreign power, Selkirk Yard will continue to be an attraction for Big Blue's fans.

See you there!

any Conrail personnel during your visit. This will go a long way in making future visits enjoyable as well as encouraging Conrail's tolerant relationship with fans and photographers.And do not trespass on yard property or access roads, lest you be "black marked" by the Conrail Police who continually patrol the yard perimeters day and night. Keep a safe and watchful eye out for traffic while photographing from the highway overpasses, especially with children.

The months of spring and summer



On the GEORGIA 300

by James D. Porterfield

IT'S EARLY EVENING on a mild Sunday in October 1996. At New Orleans' Union Terminal, Amtrak No.2, the Miami-bound *Sunset Limited,* is backing slowly to the head of Track 6. Number 2 customarily takes the track to the bumper. Tonight, however, a special move has been called. Awaiting on Track 6 are three private cars — *Ohio River* 364, the Missouri-Kansas-Texas 403 and the Georgia 300 — positioned there earlier in the day. They are returning home from the 1996 meeting of AAPRCO (pronounce that "aah-per-co;" it's the accepted moniker for the American Association of Private Railroad Car Owners). On the station platform, a small group made up of the cars' owners and crews fall quiet to watch.

After the mandatory brake-check stop and three short signal blasts from the locomotive's air horn, the silver line of Superliners begins to back slowly toward the waiting cars. Fittingly, the sleeping car swaying toward us is Amtrak's No.32009, the *George M. Pullman.* Two Amtrak car men approach from the opposite direction on the platform, exchange greetings with us and watch the action. Under the tutelage of No.2's conductor, standing in 32009's upper rear door, the cars couple up. Head End Power (HEP) on No.2 is cut. A blue metal "flag" is hung on the locomotive's cab, signaling that men are working under the train. The car men with us satisfy themselves that the brakes are on and go between the cars.

JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

JACK HEARD, owner of the Georgia Railroad office car 300, is seated at the writing table in the observation lounge. Coupled to the 300 is M-K-T 403.

Their first order of business is to hook up the main air hose and main reservoir line. An electrician comes to unplug the 480-volt loops at the end of 32009 and connect them to matching receptacles on each side of the lead private car. The HEP loop is complete. One of the car men turns the angle cock open. Air charges through the train and reservoir air lines into the added cars. The entire train is "stretched" several inches to check the connections. The electrician signals the head end to send power back. New Orleans-originating passengers can now wander down the platform to their accommodations. They gawk at the brightly-colored string of Private Varnish now bringing up the rear of their train. The car men begin the ritual of the brake test, first calling for brakes to be set. Then they walk forward, flashing their lights over each set of trucks, verifying the brake shoes are seated against the wheels.

"Now they'll walk 'em off." It's Jack Heard, owner of the Georgia 300, for the first time taking his eyes off the activity between his car and the *George M. Pullman.* He's referring to a visual check that the brakes are disengaged. There is a hiss from under the cars. In a barely perceptible motion, the brake shoes are released from the wheels. From the front of the train, swinging lanterns trace the progress of the car men as they again search under each car, this time checking to be sure the brake shoes have lifted. In a matter of minutes the procedure is complete. The blue flag is pulled by same man who put it up. The conductor calls, "All aboard!" Amtrak's car attendants pick up their stair steps and hop into their cars. Our group climbs to the platform of the Georgia 300, each owner heading to his own car to await departure. We're en route to Jacksonville, Florida. Entering the 300's observation-end sitting room, the platform door eases shut behind us with an authoritative and reassuring thud.

Two long blasts from the air horns forward, and the train is under way. Several hundred yards out, a slight tug on the train indicates the running brake test — a third and final check of the brakes, this one to assure that they work while under way — has been carried out. Clear signals and a clear evening oversee No.2 as she accelerates out of the yard heading east.

Aboard the 300

Inside, the Georgia 300 is a solid, cozy, comfortable car tastefully decorated in what might be called "the club look." Medium blue walls, warm cherry wood wainscoting and window, wall and ceiling trim and rose-colored, textured carpeting unites the entire car. You enter an observation room that comfortably seats six in a large sofa and four easy chairs. Here there are eight observation windows, including two (plus the door window) that overlook the rear platform and the track receding behind you. Shades of blue and gold bring together the various upholsteries and curtains. Cherry wood venetian blinds regulate the light from outside. Here, too, is the first of two TV/VCR hook-ups, an AM/FM stereo-cassette system and an enticing book and video library, featuring railroad-themed entries, of course.

Proceeding along a corridor to the left toward the front of the car, one passes the bedrooms. The first, room "C," is an enclosed section that sleeps two in an upper and lower berth. This is followed by bedrooms "B" and "A" (the "Stateroom"), which feature full-size beds, armoire/dressers and sinks. Sturdy 1930s-era pewter-

PHOTO COURTESY OF JACK HEARD

colored fixtures arranged around the sink include a splash panel, soap tray, drinking glass holder, towel bar and tray and vertical sockets for florescent lamps surrounding the mirror. One of those indestructible sleeping room fans hums quietly in the far upper-left corner. Bedrooms "B" and "A" are separated by a bathroom with a full stainless shower. A multiple door-latch system, characteristic of the simplicity of detail found in the car builder's art, prevents guests in one bedroom interrupting guests from the other when the bathroom is in use.

At the end of the corridor along the bedrooms, one comes upon the dining room. The dinner table can, if one knows the secret of the ingenious design by which table slats are stored in layers beneath the table, expand to seat eight. This room, and the wonderful men and meals found there, are described in the ON THE MENU column in this issue.

A centered door takes one next into a bar-lounge area off the dining room. There is seating here for four in a berth-style booth of red leather benches. They flank a table topped with a decoratively folded linen cloth held in place by a silver bowl filled with fresh fruit. Across the aisle is a modern wet bar, complete with a wine cellar, fully-stocked liquor cabinet and garnishes always at the "fresh and ready." Etched into the glass cabinet doors over the sink is the Georgia Railroad herald. They surround the car's second TV/VCR hookup. This area quickly becomes the "hangout" for the car's guests and crew, whether the game is gourmet, poker or televised entertainment.

Through a door, past the crew's bathroom, after a quick right and then left, down a short hallway past the crew's private quarters, you enter the fully-equipped stainless steel kitchen. A model of efficiency typical of railroad car kitchens, this one has a sink and counter along the bulkhead to the left and a refrigerator, counter and stove along the outer wall. Modern conveniences include a coffee maker and microwave oven to accompany the standard electric range, grill and broiler. Here chef Nat Jones does his magic, with pots, pans, dishes and

Jack Heard and the 300

Private cars were once and remain the province of the well-to-do. Jack Heard, a successful Florida businessman, is forthright about why he owns and operates one: "This is what I spend my money on," Heard says, sweeping a hand in an all-encompassing arc over his head. An affable fellow with a textbook Southern drawl, made all the more pleasant by its deep-voiced delivery through jowls that belie his trim figure, he is seated at the rear-facing writing desk occupying the left corner of the observation room. He swivels to face me and goes on: "I'm not married. I never had children. This is what I do with my spare time."

Jack's love affair with private business cars began at an early age. "When I was growing up in Moultrie, Georgia, I was in the school band (Heard today heads up a 16-piece swing band). We were playing an event in 1965 that included a Southern Railway steam-powered train arriving at Moultrie's station. On that occasion, the Georgia Northern Railway moved its office car *Moultrie* out of storage and spotted it in front of the station. I got one look at that car and at all the dignitaries going in and out and was bitten. Of course, as a youngster I couldn't go in the car. So I just stood there and watched. I said to myself, 'One day I am going to own one of these things.'" Twenty-one years later, he got his chance.

At the time he was on a mission for the Fernandina Beach, Florida, Chamber of Commerce. They'd asked him to find a railroad car to place beside the city's train station, where the Chamber was headquartered. Working with a representative of D.F. Barnhardt & Associates, a rail equipment services company, he was reviewing a list of what was available. "My attention was called to a new listing, an old Georgia Railroad office car, the 300. Was I interested? Well, I nearly fell out of my seat when I heard that."

It turns out, the Georgia 300 had sharpened Heard's interest in private cars that had been piqued by the *Moultrie*. "When my dad took us to Atlanta," he explains,

GEORGIA 300 was in its proper place at the rear of a Superliner consist ready to depart Chicago on May 25, 1996. The clerestory roof has been restored on the rich blue and aluminum-trimmed car.

What he's learned since is that the Georgia 300 was built in 1930 by the Pullman Company originally as a 10-section mid-train sleeper with lounge, and named the *General Polk.* It was assigned to the Southern Railway's *Queen and Crescent Limited.* Retired from revenue service in 1953, it was converted into an office car by the Georgia Railroad in 1954 and sent out as the 300. Declared surplus by the time the Seaboard Coast Line acquired the Georgia Railroad in 1982, it was sold to a buyer in Cincinnati. There it sat, idle, when it was called to Jack's attention. "I made arrangements to go to Cincinnati right away," Heard continues. "I learned it was set to be scrapped or sold into Maintenance of Way service. It would have been gone. When I got a look at it, the rust streaks coming down from the windows looked for all the world to me like the car was crying. I just had to save it. I bought it that same day." That was Monday, May 12, 1986.

Since then, it has undergone three upgrades. The first was carried out as soon as it got to Fernandina Beach in 1986. "I hired a group of former railroad employees who were working as independent contractors," Heard said. The work included restoring grandeur to the interior with new paint, carpeting, upholstery and drapes. Outside, the observation platform deck was replaced, and the car was painted. Abandoning the Georgia Railroad's flat Pullman green scheme — working railroads have historically shied away from exterior ostentation on their business cars for fear of appearing to their stockholders to be the robber barons of old — the car emerged painted bright blue and trimmed in aluminum to recall the Georgia Railroad's passenger diesels. In May of 1987, the car hit the high iron on a run from Jacksonville to Tampa and back.

THE DINING ROOM of the Georgia 300 was ready for guests in October 1996. The mirror adds a sense of openness. The table hides slats to be able to expand to fit up to eight seated guests.

JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

In 1989 the Georgia 300 was shopped for a major mechanical upgrade: A pair of 1955 General Steel Industries high-speed six-wheel outside swing-hanger trucks, taken from another car and rebuilt, were placed underneath. The brake system was upgraded. The electric system was converted from 32-volt to 110-volt throughout. The propane generator was replaced by a diesel generator. The car was made fully Amtrak-compatible by the addition of full Head End Power (HEP), a 27-pin communications train line and main reservoir air line. Installing environmentally-friendly stainless-steel Microphor treatment tanks for waste, an electric hot water heating system and a new all-stainless-steel kitchen completed the overhaul.

The 1995 improvements were minor by comparison. The bar-lounge was finished, new upholstery and carpeting was installed, a more durable Imron paint was applied outside, new tiles were laid in the bathrooms and kitchen and the car's original clerestory roof was restored. Each of the major projects — acquiring, inspecting and rebuilding trucks, installing HEP and the Microphor system, becoming fully Amtrak compatible — present an investment of tens of thousands of dollars, which explains why the number of cars that attain the Georgia 300's level of luxury, comfort and sophistication is small.

Jack and I had met at a gathering of the Washington, D.C., chapter of the National Railway Historical Society, itself the proud owner and operator of the private car *Dover Harbor.* Jack expressed astonishment when I told him I'd never taken a ride on a private car. He immediately offered to do something about that deficiency in my railfan education. The result was his invitation to be on this run.

Operating a private car

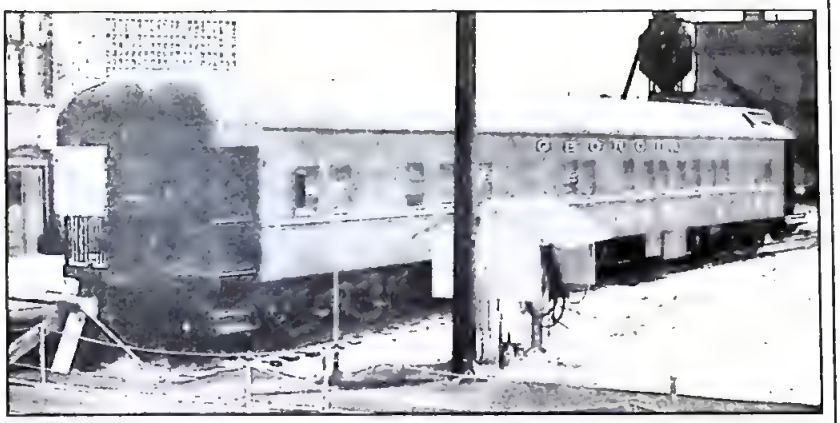
The exact number of privately owned railroad cars is hard to pin down. AAPRCO Executive Director Diane Elliott estimates there are between 150 and 160 "privately owned, working, Amtrak-certified cars." The Georgia 300 is among the cream of this already elite crop. Several hundred more cars are in operation but are not Amtrak compatible, running in excursion or dinner train service. An inestimably greater number of passenger cars sit inoperable, belonging to railfan groups, private individuals or other organizations who may have restored them or are working at getting them restored.

To help offset the expense of keeping a private car — a bad wheel, for example, will cost $2,000 plus shop expense and labor to replace — many owners charter their car to individuals and groups for personal celebrations or business functions (see MARKERS for more information on chartering a car). Jack heard does this on a modest scale.

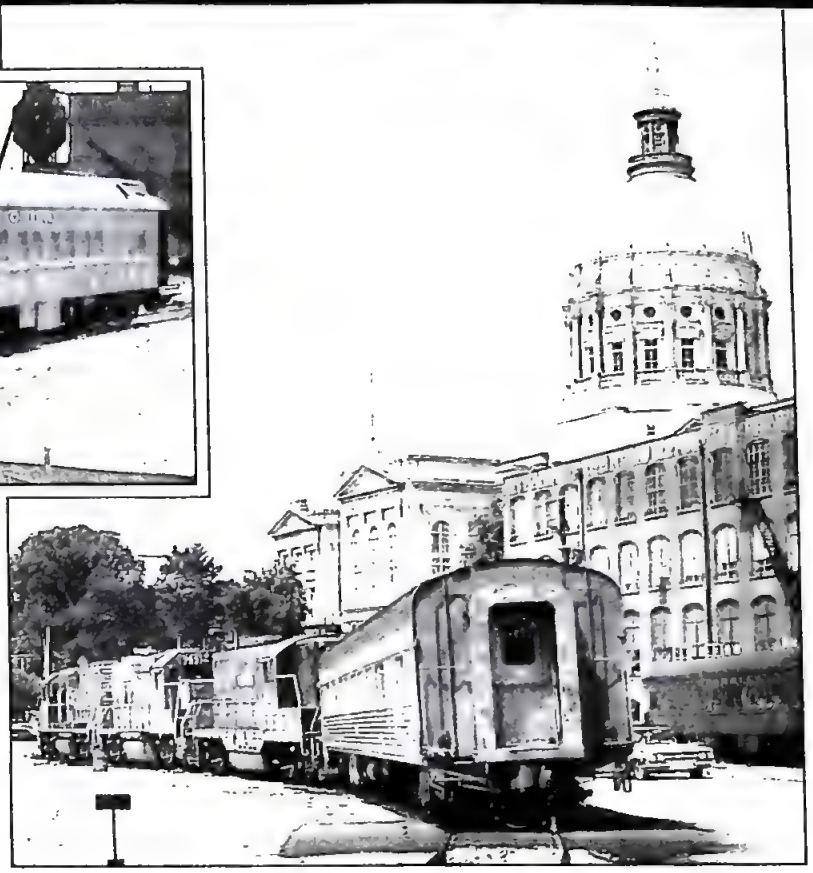
"I rely on referrals from Amtrak, the AAPRCO Directory and word-of-mouth," he says, "with a lot of my charters coming as repeat business." Among those taking up residence in his car have been Presidents George Bush (1992) and Bill Clinton (1996). Annette Allen, Amtrak's manager of chartered operations, reports that typically the company executes more than 500 private car moves each year.

"I recommend at least three months notice." Heard responds when asked about chartering his car. "Once we've agreed on the trip, route, date and price, I require a deposit of one half the total. The remainder is due prior to departure. I then fax a Special Movement Request to Amtrak's Special Movements Bureau. They check the itinerary to be sure space is available, see whether any other private cars are booked on the trip, confirm that my eight hundred thousand number is current, and then notify me the reservation is accepted." The 800,000 number, stenciled on each Amtrak-certified private car, describes the currency of the car's inspection and certification.

"I then notify the chartering party the move has been accepted," Heard continues. "Amtrak notifies the departure point that a special move is scheduled. My



TWO PHOTOS JIM BOYD



payment to Amtrak, covering miles, switching, parking and any other expenses, is made at the station where the car move originates."

Heard then lines up his crew, usually Steward Graves and Chef Jones, but others are available from among a small network he knows if these men are not available. Also accompanying the Georgia 300 on each trip is mechanic W.L. Smith ("Smitty" to everyone who encounters him).

"A car that fails an Amtrak inspection anywhere on the system will be cut out and left to sit until the owner can deadhead it home for repair," Heard tells me. To help assure that never happens, Smitty, an electrician formerly with the SCL and CSX, oversees, inspects and repairs anything that goes wrong, from adjusting a door which every-so-slightly scrapes the jamb when it closes, to muscling a misbehaving generator back to order. "His job," says Heard, "is to be sure the car is operated properly throughout its run, to oversee coupling up, answer questions ground crew may have, top off water or generator fuel, and the like, and to oversee repairs if any are needed."

Two weeks before the move, the car is inspected, and any repairs are made. The batteries are watered. Fuel and lubrication is applied where needed. Inside, the linen closet is inventoried and replenished. The car is cleaned, and the silver is polished and set out. All systems are checked to be sure everything is fully operational. The menu is planned and a shopping list drawn up.

"I don't buy anything from a chain store," Heard says. "I use institutional distributors — the ones that provision the best restaurants — to get meat and poultry. We shop farmers' markets for fruit and vegetables. Seafood comes from the docks. A local bakery does my bread and rolls." Jack has been known to shop station stops too: "I pick up collard greens at Palatka if I can, and citrus fruits at other stops in Florida." All of this, plus anything needed for the bar, is picked up and loaded the day before the trip.

On the day of the trip, the car receives a detailed final inspection just before the switcher picks it up. The air conditioner is turned on. The beds are made up and linen placed throughout. Fresh flowers and fruit are arranged at appropriate locations. The day's newspaper is placed on board, a practice is carried out each day the car is on the road. Music is selected for the stereo system."

Guests are greeted on board and given them a book of safety rules to observe. Cocktail hour and meal times are established. "I try to impress upon them," Heard says, "that they must observe the times they set. Otherwise, if Nat has to hold one of his creations warm for an hour or so, it won't come out as we want." He also urges guests not to plan for three big meals. "A moderate breakfast, light lunch and full dinner is my recommendation. Otherwise, you become stuffed and uncomfortable."

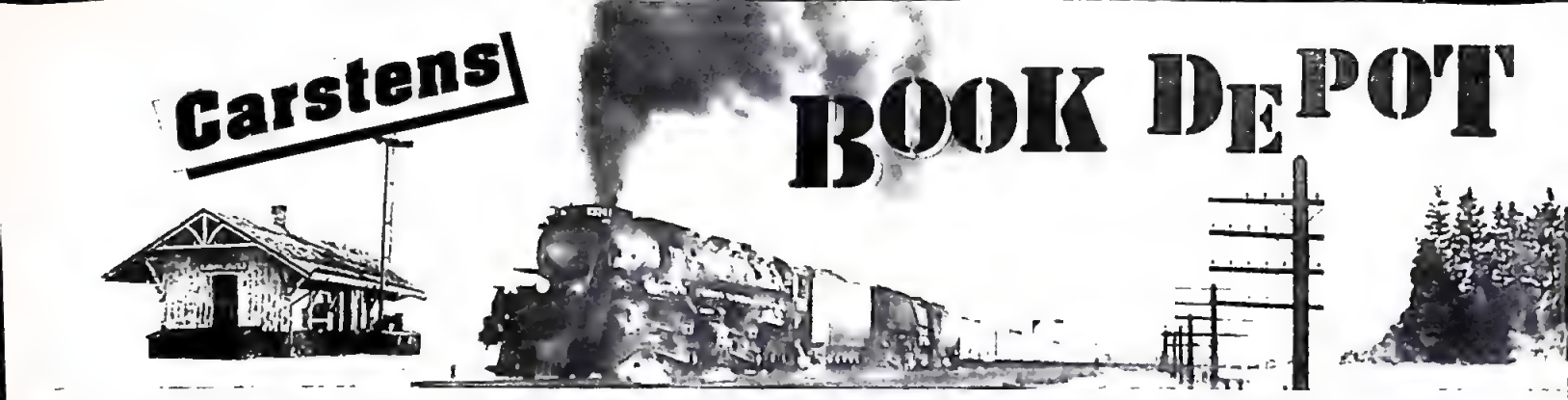
Jacksonville and beyond

Our run, uneventful but for the special surroundings, comes to an end in Jacksonville. The three private cars are uncoupled from the *Sunset Limited* and left where they sit, at the north end of Track 1 at Amtrak's station. The *Sunset Limited* departs. CSX GP40-2 6159 backs down to the cars and couples up to the 300. The main brake line is hooked up and the angle cock opened. The air horn sounds, and the short but stately consist, just begging for a steam locomotive, is pulled unceremoniously away. North of town, at Jacksonville's intermodal ramp, the three cars are wyed. Coming back trough the station, the *Ohio River* 364 is repositioned to be picked up by Amtrak's northbound No.98, the *Silver Meteor.*

The Missouri-Kansas-Texas 403 and the Georgia 300 are taken to a storage track at Jack Heard's car park in Orange park, adjacent the CSX/Amtrak main line. "Surprisingly," says Heard, "one thing people often overlook when they buy a private car is having some place to put it. You need a secure siding, one that is accessible by motive power. If you don't arrange that before taking delivery of your car, you're going to pay a premium for siding rental and parking." There, among other private cars, the Georgia 300 will await orders from Heard as to where he and his guests want it to go next.

Chartering space on a private car, or chartering the entire car, individually or as a member of a group, may be railfanning at its best. About the only experience that could top it, throttling a locomotive at speed on a main line, is beyond the realm of the possible for a vast majority of us. But any one, even those of us with modest means, can share an experience once enjoyed by Jay Gould, J.P. Morgan, Lucius Beebe and a long list of other "nabobs" that would take us up to today's headlines. And let me tell you, after taking in the sights and sounds of the Gulf Coast countryside after midnight, at 79 miles per hour, sitting in a folding director's chair on the platform of a heavyweight private car, it is an experience you are obligated, *absolutely obligated,* not to deny yourself.

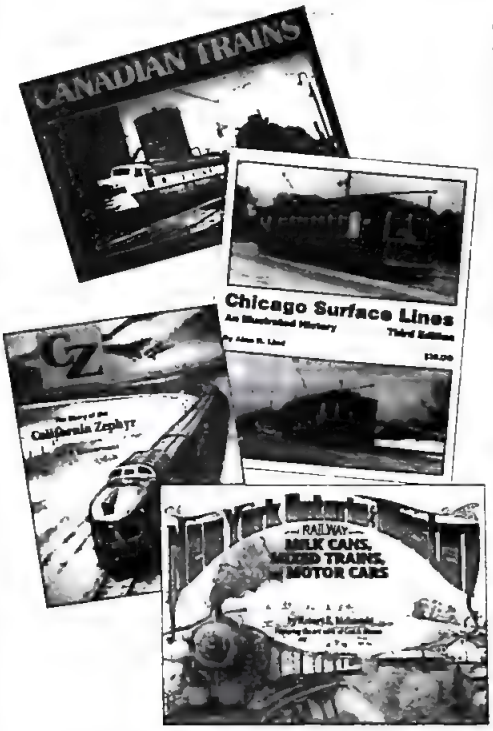
THE GEORGIA RAILROAD general office building in Atlanta was almost on the lawn of the State Capitol. In July 1969 the "Super Mixed" out of Augusta used the office as a passenger station for its streamlined coach. The office car 300 was parked on its own track next to the building, which had only one air conditioner — a window model in the president's office!



Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A15127), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $41.95
American Locomotives in Historic Photos (A14400), Ziel. A sampling of steam power. 130pp soft $12.95
America's Workhorse Locomotive: the 2-8-2 (A13428), LeMassena. Pictorial summary. 80pp soft $14.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft .$15.95
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. $7.95
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft ...$15.95
B&O's East End: "Neck of the Bottle" (A17051), Hollis & Roberts. Harpers Ferry to Cumberland. 224pp hard....$50.00
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft.....$15.95
B&O Great Photos...A Pictorial (A17050), Roberts. From steam to CSX, in color & black white. 206pp hard.....$40.00
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard.....$50.00
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .$44.95
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard $49.95
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Burlington Northern into the 90s (A15652), Shine. A motive power pictorial. 208pp hard $48.00
Burlington Route Color Pictorial Vol. 1 (A15655), Holck. CB&Q in steam-to-diesel transition. 128pp hard $49.95
By Streamliner New York to Florida (A13814), Welsh. Passenger trains to the Sunshine State. 144pp soft.....$39.95
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard $49.50
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A15550), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Cascade Division (A17070), Burwash. B&W photos of BN and Milwaukee Road in Washington. 128pp hard $39.95
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
The Challenger Locomotives (A14000), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard $35.00
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft $18.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard $49.95
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $12.95
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft.....$39.95
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00085), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp hard.....$54.95
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft $12.95
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A16026), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (A13803), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $13.95
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . $7.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp soft ... $21.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp hard . $26.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A16904), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95
CSXT Diesel Locomotives & Predecessors in Color (A17287), Nuckles. With rosters. 64pp soft $19.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard $45.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard $49.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (A16306), Reich Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $24.95
Dining by Rail (A00803), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard $35.00
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard....$26.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp hard $48.00
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
EMC's FT (A16135), Diesel Era. Extensive, illustrated coverage of the "revolutionary diesel." 130pp soft.....$24.95
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the „West End.„ 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....$39.95
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $15.95
Forty Feet Below (A12617), Moffat. The story of Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft $13.95
The Gilpin Gold Tram (A12613), Ferrell. Colorado's unique two-foot mine railroad. 120pp hard $32.95
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A14266), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard $45.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....$12.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard.....$45.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....$19.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft.....$19.95
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (A13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft.....$3.95
Horseshoe Heritage (A16133), Cupper. Photos, maps and history of PRR's rail landmark. 56pp soft $7.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (C78), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $12.00
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Illinois Central Streamliners 1936-1946 (A17296), Somers. Photos, plans, rosters and more. 108pp hard.....$19.95
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $16.95
The Jersey Central (A16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A14250), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard . $45.00
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard $37.95
Jersey City Westbound (A15750), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft $29.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft $8.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (A16203), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
Lake Michigan's Railroad Car Ferries (A13810), Zimmermann. Great color and B&W pics. 64pp soft $24.95
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard $44.95
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard $52.50
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A17276), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diessels in black & white 176pp hard.....$34.95
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft $17.00
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $35.00
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Motive Power of the Union Pacific (A14005), Kratville & Ranks. Steam and early diesels. 327pp hard.....$52.50
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft $14.95
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard $20.00
New Haven Division: Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft $15.95
New York Central's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard . $50.00
NYC's Great Steel Fleet (A17298), Doughty. NYC's streamliners in B&W and color, with full rosters. 120pp hard ..$22.95
NYC Lightning Stripes (A14258), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard.....$29.95
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft $14.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard.....$19.95
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard $33.95
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: Lehigh & Hudson River (A16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft $4.00
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.6: Penn Central (A16857), Pennisi. Black diesels in black & white. 72pp soft $9.95
Northern New England Color Guide to Freight & Passenger Equipment (A14289), Sweetland, Horsley. 128pp hard.$49.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol.1 (A15656), Shine. Steam and early diesels, by division. 128pp hard $49.95
Old Dominion Steam (A15501), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft.....$17.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard.....$44.95
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Power III (A14109), Staufer, Edson & Harley. Covers 1847-1968, 1300 photos. 512pp hard $75.00
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR's Elmira Branch (A13811), Caloroso. Color and B&W photos, maps, complete history. 96pp soft $29.95
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Pere Marquette in 1945 (A15251), C&OHS. Detailed descriptions of entire system, w/photos. 78pp soft.....$12.95
Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoer. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard.....$47.95
The Putnam Division (A14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft $14.98
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 74pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$22.95

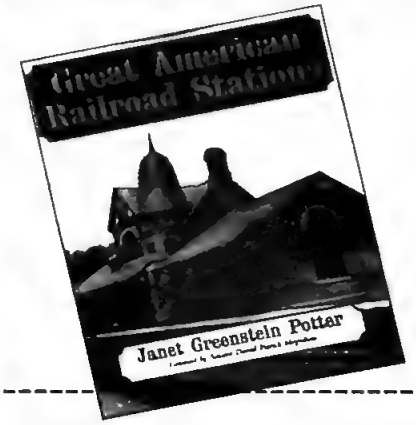
Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak. Tips & pics 64pp soft $24.95
Railroad Signatures Across the Pacific Northwest (A12622), Schwantes Historic pictorial 360pp hard $50.00
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Across the Tundra (A15126), Cohen Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad 144pp soft $9.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft $15.95
Remember the Rock (A13801), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P 48pp soft $13.95
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history 204pp hard..... $28.95
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan Superb; 180 color photos 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $41.95
Rock Island in Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard $49.95
Route of the *Phoebe Snow* (A16861), King. Illustrated history of the DL&W. 184pp soft $24.95
Sand Patch: Clash of Titans (A17053), Roberts. B&O from Cumberland to Connellsville. 224pp hard. $50.00
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard $49.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard $49.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard.....$19.95
SP in the West, Part 1: Hard Road to Promontory (A17071), Fox. Overland Route in B&W. 80pp hard.....$34.95
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (A14002), Kratville. Illustrated history of steam-powered passenger trains 422pp hard ...$55.00
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft $17.95
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft $15.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
Tehachapi (A12023), Signor. SP and ATSF over the mountains and 'round The Loop. 278pp hard.....$48.95
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard $25.95
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard.....$42.95
Timetable Treasury (A16307), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $19.95
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard.....38.95
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft.....$24.95
Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $44.95
Trains of Northern New England (A13405), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard $32.50
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.50
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard.....$39.95
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Union Pacific Streamliners (A14004), Ranks & Kratville. Giant, illustrated coverage. 592pp hard.....$62.50
Vermont's Granite Railroads (A12208), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard $34.95
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611), Hopper. St.J&LC's timber-hauling line. 32pp soft $9.95
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft $15.95
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft $14.95
West From Omaha (A16705), Pfeiler. Oversize color album of classic Western railroading. 208pp hard.....$59.50
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard....$19.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A15125), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $9.95

★★ NEW ARRIVALS ★★



Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft $19.95
Chicago Surface Lines (A14452), Lind. History of Chicago's streetcar system. 496pp hard $35.00
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft $19.95
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft $29.95
Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif commuter rail. 222pp soft $15.95
Official Locomotive Rosters 1995-96 Edition (A17039), Kerr. Now includes lease fleets! Pocket size, soft. $19.95
Limiteds Along the Lakefront (A14454), Lind. Illinois Central diesels and electrics in Chicago. 144pp hard $25.00
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Operations and locomotives from the end of steam. 96pp soft $29.95
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard.... $62.50
Northwestern Pacific RR (A17074), Fox. Pictorial of NWP and successors since 1982. 112pp hard $38.95
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard $39.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Super detailed maps. 80pp soft $22.95
Reading Diesels Vol. 2: Second Generation (A15707), Woodland. Diesels from 1962 to 1974 in color..... $60.00
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046), Duke. ATSF history in California. 288pp hard $59.95
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pore-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft..... $19.95
Twin City Rapid Transit (A14453), Lind. Illustrated history of Minnesota streetcars. 96pp soft..... $12.50
Union Pacific Cheyenne West (A17073), Fox. Contemporary UP action in the mountains. 96pp hard $37.95
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... $19.95

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-474-6995
24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us:
1-201-383-4064



Carstens Publications, Inc. • **P.O. Box 700** • **Newton, NJ 07860**

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ credit card (no cash please)

Please send books indicated below:

Title	Book #	Price

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA exp. ___/___/___

CARD # SIGNATURE

NAME STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

2704

RAIL TRAVEL CENTER TOURS

Special 1997 Railfan Tours!

June 6-18
GREAT LAKES CIRCLE
- Algoma Central, ex C&O steam ferry, Mackinac Island
- North Freedom, Green Bay Museums, more!

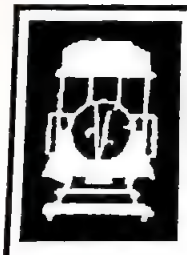
July 22-August 4
GREAT RAILFAN TOUR
- Six steam RRs in Ontario, Michigan, Ohio
- Fourteen train/trolley journeys, four cruises
- VIA Rail Canada 105mph LRC's, more!

August 4-16
NORTHERN NATIONAL PARKS RAIL CIRCLE
- North Coast Limited/Empire Builder
- Visit Teddy Roosevelt, Yellowstone, Grand Teton and Glacier National Parks
- Montana, Idaho and B.C. Rockies

Full details in the "Rail Travel Press"

Complete details/ reservations:
(802) 527-1788 Anywhere
(800) 458-5394 USA/Canada

RAIL TRAVEL CENTER
2 Federal Street - Suite 101A
St. Albans, VT 05478



SOUTHERN CONNECTICUT MODEL TRAIN & RAILROAD ARTIFACT
SHOW & SALE!
Thousands of Model Trains for Sale!
OPERATING LAYOUTS
Including HO, Lionel, N Gauge, G Gauge
Also: • Railroad • Steamship • Airline • Bus & Trolley Artifacts
OVER 300 TABLES!
SUNDAY, APRIL 27,1997
9:00 am to 4:00 pm
Staples High School
Field House
70 North Avenue
Westport, Connecticut
(Exit 18 off I-95 or Exit 42 off Merritt Parkway, follow signs)
ADULTS $5; UNDER 12 FREE
For information: Ron Rosenberg
PO Box 714, Harrison, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 • FAX (914)967-7492

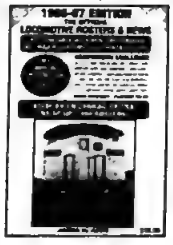
RAILROADIANA

by STEVE BARRY

What's New?

An ordinary (or at least unremarked) subject has been put in the spotlight and the result is a pleasant surprise. Railroad Avenue Enterprises is distributing **A Colorful Look at: Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2s** by Gerard E. Bernet. This all-color 48-page 8½"×11" horizontal format softcover features the ubiquitous locomotives in a variety of action scenes around the Conrail system. There are a few pages of intoductory text that trace the lineage of the SD40s that worked their way into Conrail from the PRR via Penn Central and the B&O via Jersey Central, as well as the numberings and paint schemes worn by the units throughout their Conrail lives. The color kicks off with a couple of pages of not-so-colorful SD40s wearing Penn Central black and dirt-covered CNJ blue, but it quickly improves when Conrail's attractive blue starts appearing. The remainder of the book wanders all over the map and calendar, with photos appearing in neither geographic or chronological order (not that it was supposed to). What you get is what the title says — a "colorful look" at the locomotives. Overall, there are 66 color photos plus charts containing roster information, mechanical specifications and optional equipment. In all, there's a healthy amount of good color and good information for a good price. It sells for $19.95 plus $2.00 handling (N.J. res. add 6% tax) from Railroad Avenue Enterprises, Dept. 101, P.O. Box 114, Flanders, NJ 07836. It's also available through Carstens BOOK DEPOT.

Rosters, rosters everywhere



One of the reference sources that should be on every railfan's shelf is the 1996-'97 edition of **The Official Locomotive Rosters & News** by James W. Kerr. This annual endeavor is the one-stop source for rosters of every major and minor railroad in North America, as well as most rail museums. It measures a compact 4"×6¾" to fit easily into a camera bag or pocket. Inside you'll find no photos, but you will find 850 rosters.

Each railroad's roster is listed in numerical order, with groups of the same model broken down by year built. The information given is: road number(s), number of units, builder, model, horsepower and year built (or in the case of major rebuilds, the year the unit re-entered service). Steam locomotives that still appear on the roster of Union Pacific and some short lines have the wheel arrangement substituted for horsepower.

An often overlooked feature of this book is its museum roster information. Each museum has its locomotives listed one per line, and in most cases the original road is listed next to the road number. Even the B&O Railroad Museum's *Tom Thumb* replica is listed. The only thing missing (and this is pointed out more as a request than a criticism) are locomotives owned by historical societies that don't have a permanent home, such as those owned by the Anthracite Railroads Historical Society.

Getting back to the "real" railroads, you'll find the rosters full of footnotes including notations of locomotives missing in each group, recent renumberings, "convertible" locomotives awaiting the new 6000-h.p. prime movers and other newsy notables. A complete list of each road's rental units is also given beneath the line's owned units. (Request number two: Perhaps future editions could include the rental units by owning company, as occasionally a leaser will show up on the road that isn't actually leasing it.)

Jim Kerr indicates that he spends $25,000 to gather and verify the information in his book, and it is so reliable that a major railroad is one of his bulk order customers. Each year this book gets more and more accurate as well as more and more complete. If you look hard enough, you'll likely find omissions, but for a work of this magnitude, they're fairly rare. Making the book all the more valuable is it has a relatively quick turn-around time from when the final information verification is made to when it is printed, so it is unlikely that you'll find a more up-to-date collection of rosters in book form. I keep a copy next to my slide sorting table (as well as back editions, since I'm also still sorting older slides as well). It's a valuable reference source. It is available for $22.95 postpaid from DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 3000, Champlain, NY 12919-3000.

By the way, if you're like me and are sorting through some really old slides, DPA-LTA has reprinted the third edition of the roster book, which came out in 1973-'74. While you won't find museums in here, you will get a pretty decent pre-megamerger roster for many fallen flags. Penn Central, Southern, Frisco, Seaboard Coast Line and Milwaukee are just a few of the lines presented. It is available for $10.00 from the same address.

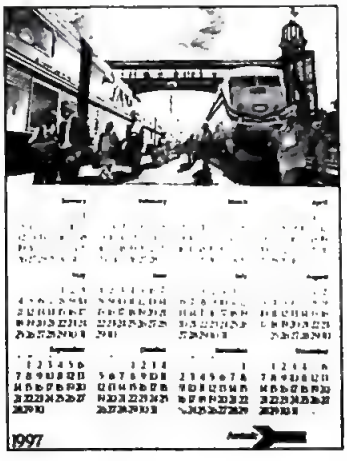
Memories of NORFOLK AND WESTERN Power
By Paul Carleton
This locomotive history of the N&W Railway has 352 photos in black & white and color. It is an all new hard cover book with 176 pages and is wholly made in the U.S.A.
Priced at: $34.95, order from,
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430

Quality Railroad Pocket Watches
1850s to 1950s
from International Timekeepers
Guaranteed, Serviced
For a FREE Watch List
send Post Card with Name/Address/Ph #
to: 780 N Western Ave
Nogales AZ 85621
or Call (520) 287-6578

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ

DAN RATTER REPORTS
TODAY'S QUESTION:
HOW WOULD YOU HELP SAVE THE TEXAS EAGLE FROM EXTINCTION?
THE FIRST STEP IN SAVING AN ENDANGERED PLANT OR ANIMAL SPECIES IS TO UNDERSTAND THE DELICATE ECOSYSTEMS THAT MAKE UP OUR ENVIRONMENT AND BLAH, BLAH, BLAH...
LESS VIOLENCE FROM GORE
THE FIRST STEP IN SAVING AN ENDANGERED FEDERAL PROGRAM IS TO UNDERSTAND WHICH ARE EAGLES AND WHICH ARE TURKEYS...
THE GINGRINCH
OH, YES... THE TEXAS SEA GULL. ER... ASK LIBBY. SHE RUNS THE TRAINS IN OUR HOUSE.
CL Katz IN '97
I CAN'T RECALL.
WAIT JUST A HORNY-TOAD MINUTE! AH'M FROM TEXAS AN' YOU-ALL AIN'T! LET ME THROW A FEW PIE CHARTS IN YOUR FACE...
ROSS PERODENT IN '92



Amtrak 1997 Calendar

Once again in 1997 Amtrak has issued its "year-at-a-glance" wall calendar, this time featuring a watercolor by noted artist Ted Rose. As is usually the case, the scene depicts Amtrak's most modern, this time in the form of AMD103 No.5 and Superliner equipment at the new C.L. Dellums Station in Oakland's Jack London Square. The calendar measures 23½"×33½" and comes rolled in a tube. It costs $5.00 for one, $9.00 for two, $12.00 for three and even more discounts for more quantities. Send a check or money order to Amtrak Calendar, P.O. Box 7717, Itasca, IL 60143. Also available are Amtrak's previous calendars for every year between 1980 and 1996 except 1987, 1992 and 1994. Most feature paintings (Gil Reid painted most of the previous calendars) although 1991's has a photograph. The cost is $2.00 each for one to five calendars (any mix of years), $1.50 each for six to 25, and $1.00 each for 26 or more. (Collectors note: you can get an instant collection of all 14 available back calendars for $21.00).

TRACTION PUBLICATIONS by Joe L. Diaz

Subway Ceramics, A History and Iconography by Lee Stookey is a most fascinating and very beautiful 96-page, 7"×9" perfectbound book describing the mosaic and bas relief signs and plagues in the New York City subway system with color photographs by the author.

From the very beginning, the builders of the New York City subway system were very serious about making the subway stations, platforms and entrances attractive, even beautiful where possible and practical. As is commonly known, the actual tunnels and tracks were constructed by the city but operated by the Interborough Rapid Transit, later the Brooklyn Rapid Transit Company and still later the Independent System (IND). The author has provided a list of 38 locations, along with a detailed color map showing where the ceramic tile motifs were originally installed and in most instances can still be seen to date. Unfortunately some of this fascinating art work has over the years been altered by remodeling or new construction of stations. If the viewer carefully seeks out that art which remains today, he will be very rewarded. Most of this work is still visible today.

The photographs herein illustrating the tilework and station plaques have been carefully recorded and beautifully reproduced, along with a satisfying listing and description of each location.

This beautiful small book is an outstanding look at art around us daily, art that all too often goes unappreciated or overlooked even though thousands pass it daily. It's about time one of the subway's buried treasures was given its due. It is available from the author, Lee Stookey, 94 Joralemon Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201 for $15.00 plus $1.50 shipping —JOE L. DIAZ

A FAREWELL TO CONRAIL'S HARRISBURG DIVISION

On February 26th, 1996 Conrail's Harrisburg Division was absorbed by Conrail's Albany, Philadelphia, and Pittsburgh Divisions. This video was shot during the final three months of the Harrisburg Division on the Pittsburgh and Harrisburg lines In the early months of 1996 the Harrisburg Division played a vital role not only for C Conrail trains but CSX and CP Rail due to adverse weather conditions that caused damage to the operations of all three railroads.

This video includes numerous CSX and CP Rail detour trains as well as an assortment of Conrail trains with power from the now rare GP-10's to the high-tech SD-80 MAC's. You'll see the first run of Conrail's SD-XO MAC's on long haul revenue service.

Locations include: Rockville Bridge South Fork, Lilly, Cresson, Palmyra, Lewistown, Duncannon, Tara, Annville, Hershey, and others.

COLOR-SOUND-NARRATION ONE HOUR

PRICE $24.95

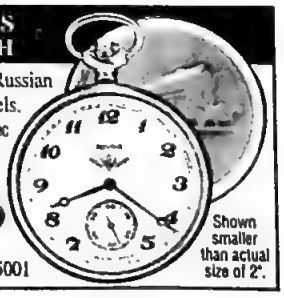
SHIPPING $3.00

Send LSSAE for free catalog of over 250 in stock titles.

NEFF VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
21 E. HEBBLE AVE.
FAIRBORN, OH 45324
Orders only: 1-800-892-5062
Phone: (937) 878-7173 Fax: (937) 878-5666

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical **RAILROAD HISTORY** Society has been the rallying-point for serious rail history enthusiasts. Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they enjoy two issues yearly of our lilus. journal RAILROAD HISTORY (Avg. 150 pages), keep current with our timely Newsletter. Chapters too! Join Now! Send $20 to: **R&LHS**
Box 193552B, San Francisco, CA 94119

RAILWAYMAN'S POCKETWATCH



Official watch of the Russian State Railway. 18 jewels.
$49.95 + $3 S/H. VISA/MC
1-800-375-3943
Free RR gifts catalog.
SMITH-THOMPSON
P.O. Box 828
White River Jct., VT 05001
Shown smaller than actual size of 2".

NEW!

-Limited Edition Book-

Montana

RAIL LINK

The Main Street of Southern Montana

By Wesley Fox

1997 marks Montana Rail Link's tenth year of operating the former BN and Northern Pacific Railroad line in Southern Montana west of Billings, MT to Sandpoint, Idaho. To commemorate this event, this special book on ten years of MRL has been put together as a detailed B/W photographic journey over MRL's mainlines.

96 Pages, 125 B/W photos
Hardbound, 8 1/2 x11

******** **$37.95** ********
Colo. Residents add $2.80 Sales Tax
Dealer Inquires Welcome!

Fox Publications
P.O.Box 740655 Dept R
Arvada, CO 80006-0655

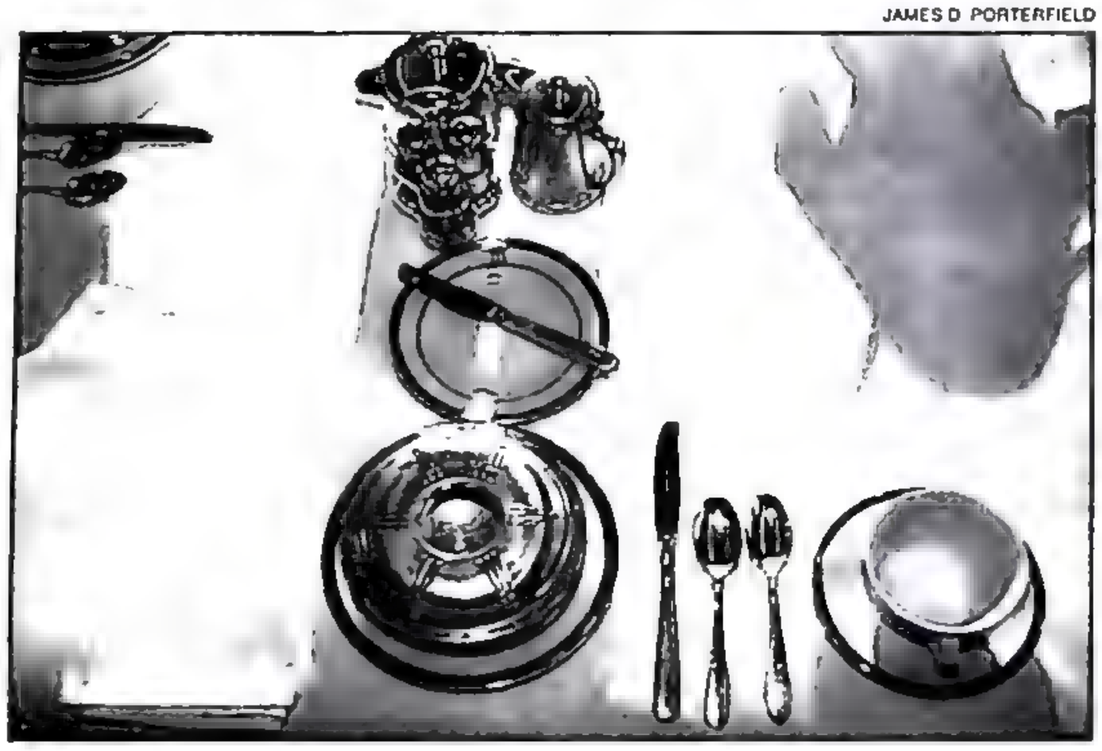
ON THE MENU

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

Breakfast on the GEORGIA 300

ONE PLEASANTRY AFFORDED by sleeping in the drawing room of a well-constructed railroad car is the near-total darkness created by tight-clearance doors and snug-fitting window pulls. Add the smooth yet gently swaying ride produced by a Pullman heavyweight, and insomnia research becomes irrelevant. Recently, my slumber in such luxury was interrupted only when steward Ralph Graves of the private car Georgia 300 pressed the discrete room buzzer and announced, just above a whisper, "Breakfast is about to be served in the dining room." For one who is usually up at 5:30 a.m., the "8:30" looking back at me from my watch was its own alarm. A quick shower, a hurried application of dress, and a few brisk steps down the corridor to the dining room and I joined my host, car owner Jack Heard, for breakfast.

JAMES D. PORTERFIELD



A FORMAL SETTING WORTHY OF PRESIDENTS greets the well-rested guest when sitting down for breakfast on the Georgia 300. The silver Server centered on the plate hints that the meal will be a culinary delight.

A timeless scene

TOUR ALASKA BY RAIL WITH CARSTENS

THE ALASKA RAILROAD

September 4 - 19, 1997

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Ride Amtrak's Talgo Train, VIA Rail Canada, Alaska Railway, White Pass & Yukon, Steam on British Columbia Rail, Alaska Marine HighwayShip, Skagway Air, Alaska Air, and Sternwheeler Riverboat

Join Hal Carstens, publisher of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN and RAILFAN & RAILROAD on his third special rail tour. This year we visit the scenic splendor of Alaska and British Columbia We travel by ship from Prince Rupert to Skagway past magnificent fjords and ice-blue glaciers, aboard the White Pass & Yukon from Skagway to Summit, Alaska Ry to Denali (Mt. McKinley) National Park. Visit Fairbanks, Denali National Park, Kenai Fjords, Seward, Skagway, Prince Rupert and Prince George. Also ride Amtrak's new Talgo train and steam on British Columbia Rail.

Tour cost per person from Seattle, Washington, double occupancy $3,560.00; per person, single occupancy $4,200.00. Space is limited. Optional seven day return cruise on Holland America Lines. For more information or to make a reservation, send a $250.00 deposit per person to:

WORLD RAIL TRAVEL SPECIALISTS, INC.
P. O. Box 732
East Moriches, New York 11940-0732
Phone and FAX: 516-878-2260 TOLL FREE: 1-800-821-6233

from the railroad life, at least as lived by a line's executives, or the well-to-do and their guests, awaited. Pale blue walls, underlined by dark wainscoting and accented with vivid floral-print pull-back window curtains, set the mood. Classic black-and-white photographs of Georgia Railroad motive power, matted and framed, flanked the door to the bar/lounge and beyond. On the opposite wall a credenza, adorned with bouquets of fresh flowers surrounding silver hollow ware on a tray and a silver bowl filled with fresh fruit, is crowned by a huge mirror (**page 48**). Muted sunlight was streaming in through thin-slatted blinds.

At table was a formal setting worthy of the presidents, both national and corporate, who have dined there. Crisply pressed white linen table cloth and napkins. Heavy, well-balanced Atlantic Coast Line flatware. Customized Georgia 300 china, white, trimmed in the car's exterior colors — a broad blue band edged in silver along the outer rim and a thin blue stripe around the edge of the well — with a red Georgia Railroad herald accenting the top rim of each piece. A precisely placed array of heavy silver hollow ware within easy reach. Awaiting us, too, at each place setting, was the famous six-piece silver combination Server centered on a plate, hinting that something good was to come.The word "tasteful" applied to every detail.

This scene is the work of railroad veterans Graves and his kitchen colleague, Nat Jones. Their uniforms echo the private/ business car theme as well: dark gray dress slacks and white jackets. Steward Graves

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for April 1997

A-B

B.R.M.N.A. 20
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 7
The Book Depot 50,51

C

Cabage Stack Publishing 9
Cajon Rail Products 15
D. Carlton Railbooks 52
Catenary Video Productions 59
Charly's Slides 7
Colorado Railroad Museum 20
Conway Scenic Railroad 61
Crossroads Village Railroad 61
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad 18,55,61

D-E-F

The Depot Attic 14
The Depot Attic at Strasburg 18
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 19
Fallen Flags 12
Fox Publications 54

G

GNP Publications 19
Golden Spike Enterprises 12
Goodheart Productions 16
L.V. Grogan 14

H

Herron Rail Services 6,7
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 18

I-J-K-L

Identity Check 10
Illinois Railway Museum 61
International Time Keepers 52
KL&L 14
Carleton F. Loucks 14

M

McMillan Publications 5
David McNeil 16
Mark I Video 21
Edgar T. Mead 6
Metaphor, Inc. 20
Midwest Video Productions ..... Cover II
Morning Sun Books 62
Museum & Tourist Line Directory 61

N-O-P-Q

National Railway Historical Society 18
Neff Video Productions 53
Nestle's Railroadiana 59
Old Line Graphics 19
Pentrex ..... 9,Cover IV
Plets Express 10

R

Railroad Avenue Enterprises 58
Railroad Research Publications 14
Railroad Video Productions 13
Rails 'N' Shafts 11
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society 53
Raritan Bay Hobbies 63
Revelation Video 65
Ben Rohrbeck 12
Rail Travel Center 52
Roaring Camp & The Santa Cruz Big Trees Railroads 61
Ron's Books ..... Cover III

S

Greg Scholl Video Productions 18
Schrader Enterprises 14
The Short Line 14
Southern Connecticut Model Train and Railroad Artifact Show & Sale 52

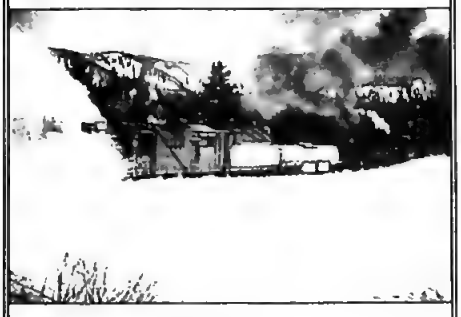
T-U

TLC Publishing 17
Trackside Video 16
Trains Unlimited Tours 12
Transit Gloria Mundi 59

W

Wallin's Slide Approvals 6

TOP SECRET



(Date to be Announced)

Cumbres & Toltec Railroad will open the line for the '97 season using Rotary Snowplow OY - a rare photo opportunity!

Trip Options:

- **Photo chase kit with maps, schedule & '93 rotary video - $35.**
- **Above, plus ride aboard OY escort train***
- **Above, plus 3 nights lodging & celebration dinner.***

$35. deposit insures your advance notice by phone or fax of actual dates & schedule.

*** Call (505) 756-2151 for info. and reservations**
P.O. Box 789, Chama, NM 87520

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

CALL TOLL FREE 1(800) 474-6995
OR FAX 1(201) 383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
❑ New Subscription
❑ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
❑ 1 Year $25. ❑ 2 Years $47.
❑ 3 Years $67.
CANADA: ❑ 1 Year $31.
❑ 2 Years $59. ❑ 3 Years $85.
FOREIGN: ❑ 1 Year $33.
❑ 2 Years $63. ❑ 3 Years $91.
(includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ AmEx ❑ Optima ❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA

Ex. Date ___/___

Card Number _____

Signature _____

wears a formal jacket with blue piping accenting the sleeves, epaulets and upright collar, brass buttons, a red Georgia Railroad herald on the right shoulder and the words "Georgia 300" in black on the shirt cuffs. Chef Jones wears an all-white military-style shirt, his name in script over the right breast pocket, the car's name printed over the left pocket and the Georgia Railroad herald on his right shoulder, all in red.

Graves, a native of Jacksonville, Florida, entered the work force in 1943 in the kitchen of that city's Roosevelt Hotel. He began his railroad career with Seaboard Air Line on December 7, 1945. "The day I applied I was made second cook and put on a train, the *Silver Meteor* going north. Because I'd worked in a kitchen and been trained, I was promoted to chef six months later." His work eventually got him into kitchens on the *Comet*, the *Star*, the *Orange Blossom Special*, the *Palmland* and the *Gulf Wind*. "I worked as chef until 1964. In that year I was asked by Mr. G.R. Thorne, our vice president of operations, to work in his office car." Graves remained on the office car staff until he retired in 1987 from by-then CSX, rising to the top: chef to Thomas Rice and other of the railroad's CEO's. Though he started to work for Jack Heard on the Georgia 300 in January 1988, he continues to serve as needed on CSX business cars, pulling duty on special trains or extended moves. Among those he's encountered in his work are President Eisenhower's wife Mamie, movie mogul Cecille B. DeMille, television star Jackie Gleason and President Jimmy Carter.

JAMES D PORTERFIELD

STEWARD RALPH GRAVES AND CHEF NAT JONES reflect the private/business car theme in their dress. Both are railroad veterans, working for Seaboard Air Line, Seaboard Coast Line and finishing with CSX.

"Working an office car has its advantages and disadvantages," Graves points out. "Men would often take the job for the prestige associated with working on business cars. It was the top of our profession. Plus, you also got to stay home more. You only traveled when the executive was out on the system." What are the disadvantages? "The work is confining," responds Graves. "You are on the same car for the duration of your trip. And you're on call."

"Among Ralph's culinary contributions to railroading legend is the Seaboard Air Line's Cream of Peanut Soup," Jack Heard volunteered. Then, to create a moment of truth, he invited Graves to sit down with me and look at the recipe I'd included in my book, *Dining by Rail*. To my satisfaction, Graves, in a low key manner that one could not quite call "exclaimed," said, "That's my recipe." He elaborated: "You see, often the cooks in dining cars had no culinary training. They were merely shown how to prepare the recipes on our menus by the traveling chef. So they often just poured a little stock, or even water, into peanut butter and served that. I knew to add a little cream and to always use stock to assure a smooth and flavorful soup."

Nat Jones, too, comes from a restaurant background, including training as a pastry chef, and didn't start working for the railroad until 1965. When asked why he switched, he replied, "The railroad paid better and had benefits." Like Graves, he went through the Seaboard Air Line / Seaboard Coast Line / CSX metamorphosis, and likewise retired in 1987. His career, however, was more of a checkerboard. "I began as a number two cook, then rose to be a chef on the *Silver Meteor* and the *Star*. When the SCL was formed, I went into the commissary. That's were I learned how to cut meat for the trains. After another brief stint on the trains, I transferred to the CSX mailroom, then into the law department. It was in the early 1970s that I hired out to the business cars. I worked them until I retired."

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 58 cents per word, minimum order $6.96. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.38 per word, minimum $16.56.

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

KNAPKE LIVES AGAIN! Author of *The Railroad Caboose* is resurrected in retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's latest book, *Bill Knapke: A Railroad Legend*. 144 pages, illustrated. Authentic, nostalgic, historic. Send $15.00 to: Box 1346R, Ross, CA 94957. 497

THE BANSHEE TRAIN - by Odds Bodkin, illustrated with 20 paintings by Ted Rose, now in paperback, $5.95, hard $14.95. Clarion Books. Ask your bookseller. 697

THE RIDING RAILWAY NEWSLETTER. Covering the big gauges: 7 1/2" to 56 1/2". It's new and the first issue is free! No obligation. Free classifieds. Drop a postcard. Dept. C, PO Box 1483, Johnstown, PA 15907-1483. 597

DOUBLE JACKS: The novel Gritty, realistic tale of railroading, by MofW engineer Michael McGinley. Postpaid $15.00. (CA add $1.07 tax) 2029 Verdugo, #143, Montrose, CA 91020. 497

BACK ISSUES, Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman, Trains, others. SASE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Court, Martinsville, NJ 08836. 497

NEW RELEASE FROM ALTAMONT PRESS! California Region #8 and Southwest Region Timetable #3. Fully revised including all shortlines plus BNSF and UP/SP mergers. New California just $17.50 and Southwest is $14.50! Other timetables: Pacific Northwest (OR/WA) $16.50, Rocky Mountain (CO/UT/NV) $16.50, Intermountain (ID/MT/WY) $15.50. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. Web Page: http://altamontpress.com 497

TODAY'S RAILWAYS - the first English language magazine devoted entirely to the European rail scene. Each issue is packed with the latest news, rail developments, stock changes, and color photographs. For one year subscription (6 issues) send $35.00, check payable to: Wise Owl Publications, 4314 W. 238th Street, Dept. RR, Torrance, CA 90505-4509. 310-375-6258. 597

UKRAINE - BELARUS - MOLDOVA RAILWAY ATLAS: 8x12. 48pp. $14.50pp. The Map Factory, Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111-4629. 497

FOR SALE

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus three beautiful certificates, $4.95. Ken Prag, Box 14817RR, San Francisco, CA 94114. 1297

CHOICE COMMERCIAL LOCATION closest to main tourist attraction at highest point on Alleghany Ridge of Mainline Conrail. SASE for details. Signal Tower Photo Depot, 301 Union Avenue #353, Altoona, PA 16602. 497

BROWNIE RAILCAR MOVER, hydraulic model B-B03, plus railroad meat hooks. 847-259-6895, Arlington Heights, IL 60004. 497

FOR SALE: Original cover illustration for Railfan Magazine, November 1980 issue. Painting by Richard Karstens, features "The Gator Line". Photos available. $975. Stu Perlmutter, 618 Cumberland St., Lebanon, PA 17042. Includes original issue. 717-272-8481. 497

MISCELLANEOUS

THE STATION INN, 827 Front St., Cresson PA 16630. A trackside B&B, 10 miles west of Horseshoe Curve. SASE for flyer. 697

RAILROAD ART

TED ROSE WATER COLORS - Classic and contemporary subjects available. Commissions considered. Contact: Ted Rose, PO Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504. 505-983-9481. 997

RAILROAD AUCTIONS

APRIL 20, 1997: DEPOT ATTIC proudly announces its 21st *Railroadiana Auction* to be held at Mercy College, Dobbs Ferry, New York. This auction will continue the liquidation of several outstanding estates and private collections. These collections contain many rare and diverse items from all regions of the country and from many obscure railroads. Over 700 lots including rare public and employee timetables, unusual lanterns and globes, china and silver including a collection of over 45 butter pats, posters, locks and keys, builders plates, porcelain signs, smoking stands, books, calendars, and a collection of many rare passes. Send $8.00 ($20.00 for overnight delivery) for catalog containing over 300 photographs (mailed after March 28, 1997) to: Depot Attic, 377 Ashford, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522. 914-693-5858. Mail bids are accepted and encouraged. 497

RAILROAD CALENDARS

1997 LONG ISLAND RAILROAD CALENDAR, historical images in classic black and white, and now with important dates of the LIRR included. $8.50 plus $1.95 S/H. Railroad Museum of Long Island, Calendar Chairperson, Dept. C, 18 Second St., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779. 597

Sunday, as we sit on Track 6 in New Orleans' Union Station, breakfast begins with grapefruit sections marinated in Maraschino cherry juice and topped with a cherry, served set in ice in the silver combination Server. Next, a Nat Jones specialty: light, fluffy-and-flavorful Georgia peach hotcakes, accompanied by sides of scrambled egg whites, sausage and bacon. Buttered rolls and plenty of hot coffee complete the meal.

"Timing your cooking can be important," offers Jones. "My biggest disaster was once trying to cook an egg custard pie. I'd just gotten it poured into the shell and placed in the oven when the train departed. I spent most of the rest of the trip cleaning burnt custard from my oven."

Jack Heard usually notifies Nat and Ralph two or three weeks before a move. He tells Nat how many guests to expect and how many meals will be served. "I've learned," Nat interjected, "that if Mr. Heard says there will be four guests, I plan for six. If he says six, I just know there'll be eight." Jones then plans the menu and, the day before the move, goes shopping at local grocery stores. He picks up any last minute items and loads the car the day of the move.

Both Jones and Graves agreed that it was important to learn the preferences of the executives whose cars they worked. Ralph Graves once even had to go to the wife of one of his executives for help. "He wouldn't eat. I'd ask him, 'Is everything all right?' He'd say, 'Yes, everything tastes great.' But he wouldn't eat. So I met his wife and asked her what he ate at home. Once I knew his preferences, I cooked things he enjoyed."

Later that day, at lunch, Nat served up the perfect club sandwich, railroad style: layers of toasted white bread separated by thin slices of turkey breast, bacon, lettuce, tomato and mayonnaise, cut into four crisp, absolutely straight and level wedges, accompanied by a chilled dill pickle wedge. Coffee and an array of chocolate wafers completed the meal.

Sitting there alone in the dining room, enjoying every aspect of this culinary moment, I was reminded of how the everyday work of these dedicated, hardworking, even inspired men, and many others like them throughout railroad history, made (and make) rail travel the special experience it always is.

next in month RAILFAN & RAILROAD

•THE 6000-HORSEPOWER QUEST: We examine the mid-1990s horsepower race and survey all those look-alike Super Cabs.

MAY 1997 ISSUE ON SALE APRIL 1

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual Reports, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, tokens, rules, stock certificates, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10 SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 198

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Railroad books, trains orders, maps, employee and public timetables, photos, negatives and slides 600,000 plus, representing US and abroad. For inquiries, call Denny at 410-247-0396 or Dot at 410-788-2970. Dating from 1850's to present. Residence in Balto, MD. Will not accept collect calls. 697

BUYING OFFICIAL GUIDES from 1930's, 1940's. State date, condition, price. Wright, 4 Fairway Lane, Littleton, CO 80123-6670. 497

RAILROAD STOCKS AND BONDS, perfect for framing. Great gift for the hobbyist. Beautiful train vignettes. Free price list. Eric Drum, PO Box 266, Perrysburg, OH 43552-0266. 497

LOW COST COLLATERALIZED (no income check) loans secured by railroadiana! Quick cash- $500 to $15,000. Rates as low as 12%! Bad Credit? No Problem! - Railroadiana collections financed. Details: 717-540-5824. In a hurry? FAX a detailed list of railroadiana including amount desired to: 717-540-5828. Blue Comet Funding, 6454 Taunton Road, Harrisburg, PA 17111. (Include SASE) 797

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 7TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $12.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CB&Q/C&S, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 497

VINTAGE SLIDES from Rail Junction. Quality duplicate sets of ATSF, KCS, MKT, RI, SP, SLSF, SP Daylight; caboose and freight cars too! 20 page catalog and sample $1.00 to: Rail Junction Slides, PO Box 177091RF, Irving, TX 75017-7091.497

SLIDES: Quality, original Kodachrome slides of Northeast railroads, including Class 1's, commuter roads, shortlines and industrials. AMT, BAR, B&M, CSXT, CR, D&H, GTI, MEC, MNCR, NJT, NYS&W plus many others. Send $1.00 for list and sample slide to: Richard Louderback, 717 Polk Avenue, Trenton, NJ 08648. 497

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: New list! Conrail, CSX, Soo, Southern, others. List and 2 samples $3.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 797

AMERICAN FREEDOM TRAIN. Slides, photos and home movies needed for the making of a documentary. Todd Schannuth, 229 S. Barrington Ave. #2, Los Angeles, CA 90049. 301-472-7417. 797

PHOTOS OF NYC WEST SHORE/CR RIVER LINE WANTED: Slides and prints of the West Shore between Selkirk and Weehawken needed for publication in a new book. Also looking for resources and information about the line. All contributions will be returned. Contact: Bergen-Rockland NRHS, 410 Warren Ave., Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423. 597

RAILROAD POSTCARDS

RAILROAD PICTURE POSTCARDS, Mainline, museum, tourist line scenes; steam, diesel and trolley; action, roster and scenic views. 60 new postcards including 3 of 1947 Freedom Train, $14.00. Mary Jayne's, 1905 Dressler Drive, Covington, VA 24426. 697

RAILROAD SOUNDS

HIGHEST QUALITY TRAIN sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, PO Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 497

RAILROAD SONGS

SONGS OF TRAIN WRECKS, rides and hobos. *Steel Rails Hummin'* authentic railroad songs from the Blue Ridge Mountains. ALso, *Rhythm of the Rails*. Acoustic instrumentals with train sounds. Cassettes $9.98 CDS $14.98 each, plus $2.00 shipping. Free catalogue of railroad CD-ROMS, software, gifts, Ivy Creek Recordings, 104 Woodland Dr., Dept. R, Mars Hill, NC 28754. 800-338-9918. 397

RAILROAD TOURS

JOIN AMERICA'S ULTIMATE RAILROAD ADVENTURES. Experience rugged "high iron" grades of the Colorado Rockies by 4x4 vehicle. Journey aboard the nation's highest historic railroads. Tours led by professional historian/interpretive expert Dick Sandlin. View our Web site for details:http://home.rmi.net/~awexped, or contact American West Expeditions, PO Box 2975, Durango, CO 81302. 800-770-1886. 597

MEXICO'S Copper Canyon spectacular 8-day rail trips. S&S tours, 800-499-5685. Email: ss@theriver.com. 697

RAILROAD VIDEOS

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50 cents. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 2TF

BRITISH CAB RIDE VIDEOS. BR lines, tramways, some rapid transit. Also, German and Czech tramways. $1.00 for list. Leo Sullivan, 804 Parker St., Roxbury, MA 02120-3022. 497

FREE LIST OF OVER 50 2-hour videos, $15.00 each, 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associates, 1033 E. Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 497

614-AUTUMN SPECTACULAR Two hour VHS. Highest quality video and soundtrack. Seven trips, ex-ERIE mainline, 1996. Turntable, high speeds, meets, runbys, starts. Introductory prince ONLY $16.14. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 597

AL-CO Video Rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write for details. 3050 Edgewood Street, Portage, IN 46368. 997

WANTED

WANTED: BANGOR & Aroostook memorabilia. Looking for original BAR china, silver, miscellaneous mementos. Please send information and phone number to: Liza Trigg, PO Box 33097, Washington, DC 20036. 497

Quality Railbooks since 1976

Pennsy K-4's Remembered .....$ 6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates
The Handsomest Trains In The World ...$15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer
The Morristown & Erie Railway .....$ 8.95
by Bob Pennisi
26 Miles To Jersey City .....$ 8.95
by Pete Komelski
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars ..$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
Vol. 1 The Boston & Maine .....$ 7.95
by Mark Beauregard.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series
(a brief look before Conrail)
by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 The Lehigh & Hudson River ....$ 4.00
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central .....$ 6.00
Change At Ozone Park $18.95
by Herbert George
The Hard Coal Carriers - Vol. 1
"First Generation Geeps" by Gerard Bernet..$19.95
The Hard Coal Carriers- Vol. 2
"Camelback Twilight" by Gerard Bernet ...$19.95

New Book: PTC Rails..$21.95
by Frederick A. Cramer & Samuel L. James
104 pages with over 200 photos & illustrations give an in depth look at Philadelphia's trolleys before SEPTA. This book covers every quadrant of the city.

New Book: (New Series)
A Colorful Look At: "Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
A 48 page all color look at these classic locomotives in both roster and action photos. There are 66 views shown. Complete roster and mechanical specifications are done in chart form, giving the diesel fan a comprehensive look at the units.

Other Books:
We are now handling total distribution of Tri-State Railway Historical Society books:
The Rock-A-Bye Baby.... by Tom Taber III...$11.95
(A history of New Jersey's Rockaway Valley RR)

Photographs.....$2.50 each
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. The catalog also lists books of other publishers, videos and misc. railroadiana.
Catalog....$1.00 (free with order)
(new catalog each March)
ORDERING INFORMATION:
Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling
New Jersey residents add 6 % sales tax
Foreign orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00) (allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)
Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836
RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

TRANSIT CURRENTS

St. Louis MetroLink

A FULL FUNDING GRANT AGREEMENT between the United States Federal Transit Administration and the Bi-State Development Agency of Missouri and Illinois was signed on October 17, 1996, to provide an extension of MetroLink in St. Clair County, Illinois. The St. Clair County Transit District is providing the funds for the local share, which will be derived from a half-cent sales tax that county voters approved in November 1993. The Transit District contracts with the Bi-State Agency for transit service on the Illinois side of the Mississippi River.

The MetroLink St. Clair County extension will be constructed in two phases and will include 17.4 miles of double track in the first phase. This will serve people in the Metro east corridor between the 5th-and-Missouri light rail station in East St. Louis and the campus of Belleville Area College. The second phase will take the rails another nine miles to Scott Air Force Base and the new Mid-America Airport. Some new right-of-way will be built from scratch and an abandoned CSX railroad right-of-way will also be used. The light rail right-of-way may be shared with an integrated bikeway, which will be constructed separately.

The MetroLink expansion project was scheduled to see final design work, begun in November 1996, completed in February 1998 and actual construction starting the following month. Construction is expected to be completed in the spring of 2001, and service will begin in September of that year. As part of the project, MetroLink will acquire 20 new light rail vehicles.

The proposed service levels on the line will be quite high, with twelve-minute headways from Lambert Airport on the west end to Emerson Park station, north of Interstate 64 and near 15th Street in East St Louis. There will be twelve-minute headways between Emerson Park and Belleville Area College with less frequent service during the off-peak hours. It is expected to take about 33 minutes for the run from 5th-and-Missouri to Belleville Area College. For more information contact Linda Hancock at 314/982-1440.

CalTrain improvements

The CalTrain terminal in San Francisco at Fourth and Townsend streets will see major improvements in 1997. The breezeway of the terminal will be transformed into a steel and glass concourse, and the new MUNI Metro extension on King Street will be close by, enabling CalTrain riders to conveniently board a light rail vehicle. Passengers will then be able to ride the trolley along the waterfront to the Embarcadero BART/MUNI Metro station. The station renovation and the MUNI Metro link will be a major improvement in CalTrain's access to the business district in the heart of San Francisco.

Initially the MUNI Metro extension service will probably be a Metro shuttle between the CalTrain and Embarcadero stations, providing an easy connection for BART and the MUNI rail lines. Eventually the service in the Market Street subway and on the extension will be through-routed for a direct connection from CalTrain. An extension of CalTrain service further into downtown is still undecided, but work is almost complete on studies that will provide the necessary information. The decision will probably be made by the time you read this.

Metrolink ridership increases

The Los Angeles Metrolink commuter rail service is slowly but surely adding riders. The average number of riders in September 1995 was 18,373 per day; compared to the same month in 1996 when ridership was 22,255, a 21% increase. Ridership growth seems to be strongest on the San Bernardino line, with 5,400 riders on an average day in September 1995 and just under 6,500 in September 1996. The Orange County line carried 3,564 passengers in September 1995, and in the same month of 1996 it carried 4,811 on an average day.

The service is doing its best to attract riders. The Sylmar/San Fernando Metrolink station is one of the three Metrolink stations that have licensed child-care centers. Called the Transit Tots Centers, they offer commuters much needed child-care options. Chatsworth and Montclair also offer the day-care service. Thanks to Ben Kerr and Ed Von Nordrak for the news.

Two lines in Boston

The year 1996 was not great for light rail proponents in the Boston area. The powers that be at the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority ruled out construction of a light rail line along Washington Street to replace the old Orange Line elevated. The elevated structure was torn down after the rapid transit line was moved to the southwest corridor in 1987. Diesel buses have run along Washington Street since the Orange Line move, and instead of light rail the MBTA would rather have a trolleybus line which would cost about $40 million. It is estimated that light rail along Washington Street to Dudley Square would run about $100 million. Electric buses could be in operation in 1998, while rail service would take a year longer to provide.

The Mattapan Line is located at the end of the Red Line rapid transit service. The 2.55 miles from Ashmont to Mattapan is operated as a light rail extension of the rapid transit line. The MBTA is not threat-

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. Ninth Street, Bloomington, IN 47408-3805

by GEORGE M. SMERK

Expands in Illinois

ening fast action, but in the next decade it expects to discontinue the rail service, which is now provided by PCC cars. The time line has to do with the age of the cars. The eleven PCC cars have been renovated but are expected to be life-expired in about ten years. Certain bridges have to be replaced at about the same time. A "Save the Trolleys" initiative has already formed. Many thanks to Ray McMurdo for the news.

Trinity Express opens soon

The Trinity Railway Express, the first commuter rail operation in the southwest United States outside of California, will eventually provide commuter rail service between Dallas and Fort Worth and the Dallas/Fort Worth airport. Service began on December 30, 1996, between downtown Dallas and the South Irving Transit Center. This phase-one segment is ten miles long. The commuter service will extend west beyond Irving to Fort Worth in 1999. The commuter line will then be built into the Dallas/Fort Worth Airport in 2005.

As interest grows in the service, the west end of the line is seeing cities and elected officials devoting land, time and money to developing stations. Richland Hills, for example, saw its city council unanimously approve the proposed site for a Trinity Express station at Handley-Ederville Road south of the airport freeway.

The price tag for the complete commuter rail service is $234 million. Dallas Area Rapid Transit has the responsibility for the railroad between Union Station in Dallas and the Transit Center in South Irving. The Fort Worth Transit Authority is responsible for the western half of the line. There will be stations at Hurst, Centreport Industrial Park, North Arlington and two locations in downtown Fort Worth.

The service on the Trinity Railway Express will be provided by rebuilt Budd RDC cars. These have been called the shining stars from the '50s in some of the media. The cars have undergone major rehabilitation and should offer riders 85 feet of stainless steel air-conditioned comfort when the service gets underway. Many thanks to Mike Murray and Jerry Hanas for the information.

Old Colony line signaling

Readers over the past several years know that the reinitiation of commuter rail service on the Old Colony Line to the south and east of Boston has not been easy. Rebuilding the railroad that will provide service from South Station to four different terminals is an expensive and long-term undertaking. The Middleborough line, which will run from South Station to Middleborough/Lakeville and the Plymouth line that will service Plymouth and Kingston/Route 3, moved along fairly well with relatively little problems. The real difficulties have been with the Greenbush line running through Weymouth, Hingham, and Scituate to Greenbush. This has been the subject of much controversy, mainly arising from trains operating through Hingham and the demands of the local population that the tracks be built in a subway at that site.

As of fall 1996, restoring service on the Greenbush line is still very much going to happen with the announcement by Massachusetts Governor Weld that commuter rail is the preferred transportation alternative for the corridor. The MBTA has been preparing the final environmental impact report which addresses potential problems raised by the Secretary of Environmental Affairs. The MBTA has met with officials in Greenbush-area towns and discussed the project impacts. Each town has its own working committee to review MBTA plans and share concerns regarding the project. The Greenbush line's final design planning is expected to begin soon and construction will begin late in 1997. Passenger service is expected to start late in 1999.

Originally the whole operation was to begin in December 1996, and here is where the signaling comes in. The decision was made to install a brand new in-cab signal and communication system on the Old Colony Lines. This has pushed back the opening of the Middleborough and Plymouth lines to September 1997. Not only will the new system have cab signals but it will also have automatic train stops so engineers will not be able to pass through a red stop signal. The incentive for the signal system

FUJICHROME SPENCER J. PATTISON

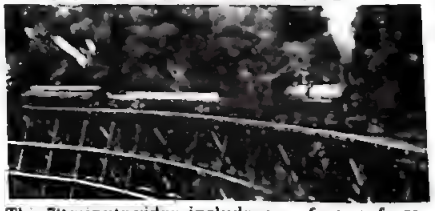
TRINITY RAILWAY EXPRESS RDC 2001 was on display at dedication ceremonies by Dallas Area Rapid Transit at the Irving South Station on December 7, 1996. The car is former-VIA 6131, originally Canadian Pacific 9070. DART has refurbished five RDC's for the ten-mile Dallas-Irving run.

Transit Archive Series
A collection of industry-produced training & publicity films from the heyday of electric railroading.
VOLUME THREE
ALL-CHICAGO TAPE
New transfers to video from 35mm prints of three Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee films:
Pace of Progress
Along the Greenbay Trail
El Trains to the Eucharistic Congress
and from Chicago Surface Lines:
Safe Highways
Approx. 1 hour total, all black & white.....$19.95

Transit Gloria Mundi
(800) 428-7003
36 East 27th Street, Dept. B-46
Baltimore, MD 21218.
Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only. Please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling, MD add sales tax. Free list of other titles.

RAILROADIANA
Nestle's Railroadiana Since 1959
Free listings for most major railroads, trolley listings, back issues of rail magazines, maps, guides, technical data, books, etc. Please be specific. We specialize in diversity. Listings for SSAE with request you return same. Fair prices paid for rail material.
NESTLE'S RAILROADIANA
BOX 105, GREENWICH, NY 12834

CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
and
Tuolumne Films
Present
"CALIFORNIA'S NORTH COAST LOGGING RAILROADS"



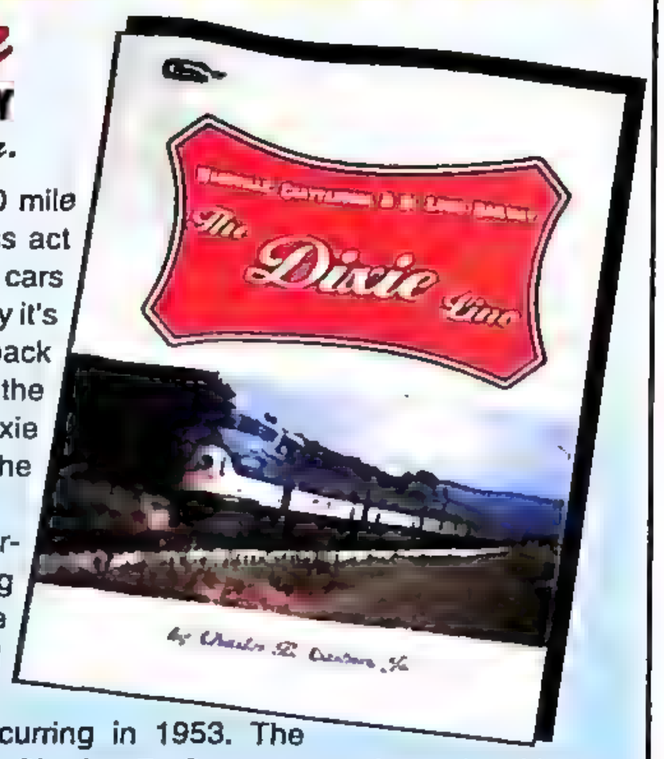
This 70 minute video, includes rare footage from 16mm films of steam logging operations taken between 1904 and 1954 on the Caspar, South Fork and Eastern, Arcata and Mad River, Northern Redwood, and Hammond Railroads. Spectacular log drops, high trestles, inclines, and maritime operations make this another classic in our series of historic railroad logging videos.
Derail Books
P.O. Box 15026
Santa Rosa, Ca. 95402
Phone (707) 573-0751
FAX (707)573-0831
$ 39.95
Shipping: $4.00 1st tape., 1.00 ea. add'l tape
Calif. residents add 7.5% tax
Dealer's Inquiries Welcome
Send SASE for Free Color Brochure

Carstens RR Books

The Dixie Line

NASHVILLE, CHATTANOOGA & ST. LOUIS RAILWAY

by Charles B. Castner, Jr.



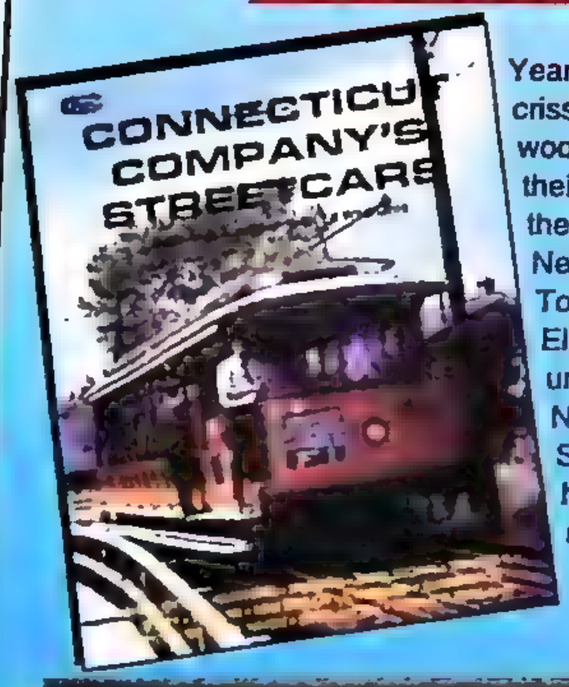
The Dixie Line was Grandpa's Road. The snappy 1100 mile Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Railway was a class act with over 200 locomotives, 4000 employees, 7000 freight cars and its own marine fleet of barges and steam boats. Today it's a vital part of the giant CSX System. With roots dating back before the Civil War, the NC&StL covered an area from the Mississippi river through to Atlanta. The road's crack Dixie Flyer, Dixie Limited and Dixie Flagler were followed by the new Georgian and City of Memphis.

This exciting new book covers the early history and the herculean efforts needed during wartime to move traffic using any available equipment. The road beat out competitive roads by upgrading equipment in its own shops and streamstyling several 1913 vintage Pacifics. The first road diesels arrived in 1948 with complete dieselization occurring in 1953. The NC&StL merged into the SCL System and CSX. Author Charles B. Castner was formerly with the Louisville & Nashville Public Relations Dept. The new book is packed with photos of the NC&StL both before and after the merger with the L&N. Streamlined steam power and a variety of diesels are included in the many photos. Samples of passenger rolling stock provide a clue to the services once offered.

Hard Bound Edition, **C00087 $26.95**

CONNECTICUT COMPANY'S STREETCARS

By Frederick A. Kramer with Ed Wadhams



Years have passed since yellow Connecticut Company trolleys criss-crossed the State of Connecticut with its roster of unusual wooden cars and assorted double truck open cars made famous for their trips to Yale football games packed with riders. Ownership in the Connecticut system lay in the New Haven Railroad. When the New Haven went bankrupt the trolley operation fell on hard times. Today the Connecticut Company remains alive on the Branford Electric Railway Museum as well as at the operating trolley museums at Warehouse Point and Kennebunkport.

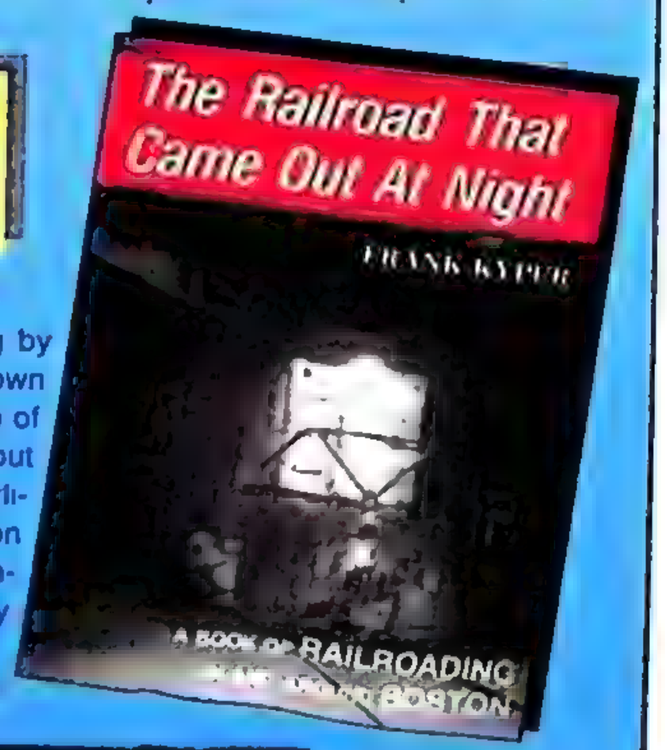
Now a comprehensive book on the Connecticut Company's Streetcars has been written by Frederick Kramer, with Ed Wadhams. In addition to a brief history, there are over 150 photos, maps and illustrations of the renowned system.

Deluxe Hard Bound Edition, **C00083 $26.95**

Paper Bound Edition, **C00082 $21.95**

The Railroad That Came Out At Night

FRANK KYPER



This book offers a fascinating look at Boston railroading by Frank Kyper, well known author, writer, railfan. In Kyper's own words, "put simply, (this book)...chronicles my perspective of selected pockets of Greater Boston railroadin' between about 1957 and 1977 - complete with numerous flashbacks to earlier years and to a previous century." B&M, Fore River, Union Freight South Station, Flying Scotsman, etc. Filled with wonderful trackside photos of the Boston area this book is easy to read and most enjoyable.

Paper Bound Edition, **C00065 $12.95**

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book + 20%. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-474-6995

or FAX your orders to us: (201) 383-4064

came from two fatal commuter railway accidents in early 1996. Many thanks to Walter Lockhart for the information.

Safety on Washington Metro

The National Transportation Safety Board has set the blame for the Washington Metrorail crash that killed operator Darel W. Callands on January 6, 1996. The accident occurred during a blizzard; the train slid through the Shady Grove station and crashed into a parked train.

The NTSB concluded that the accident exposed a defect in the computer system that controls operation of the railway. It reported that Metro's train brakes were not applied with sufficient pressure to stop computer-controlled trains in a consistent fashion when operating on wet rail. The NTSB urged more training of Metro rail personnel, including operators and those working in the Metro Control Center, and also recommended revised speed limits for trains when operating in bad weather. The purchase of sturdier rail cars has also been recommended. The Breda-built cars involved in the accident were criticized by the federal investigators as being flimsy. They reported that the impact in the collision caused the sides of the lead car, in which motorman Callands died, to separate from its frame; the body folded up and in upon itself. Thank Marion J. Zych for the news.

Commuter rail rider losses

The fastest growing part of the public transportation industry in recent years has been commuter rail service, which has been enjoying steady increases in patronage. Several commuter rail lines, however, have been losing patronage. Construction work along the Tri-Rail line between Miami and West Palm Beach has produced sufficiently significant delays to send passengers back to their automobiles. Ironically, the delays have been caused by double tracking of the line, intended to increase its capacity and eventually to speed up its service.

Another line suffering from ridership decline is the Virginia Railway Express. The summer months of 1996 saw a significant 14% decrease on the line between Fredericksburg and Washington and an almost 4% decline in riders on the Manassas line. A search for a reason for the decrease, particularly on the Fredericksburg line, revealed that a new access ramp to the Interstate 95 carpool lanes, opened in May, was likely to have been a major cause. The Manassas line ridership fell as the summer wore on because more than a third of the trains had been late earlier in the summer. Lack of reliability is a sure way to experience a loss in ridership. Ridership is down by about 700 a day, certainly enough to be noticeable in a system that normally carries just under 8,000 daily passengers. Thanks to Marion J. Zych for the news.

Flashes

A group called the Right Track in the **ST. LOUIS** area is urging the extension of the MetroLink light rail line to the west and northwest parts of St. Louis County. The proposals involve the communities of Creve Coeur, Maryland Heights and Olivette. Another group is promoting an extension to Clayton, Missouri, along an alignment that would run south of Forest Park. The proposed route would leave MetroLink's current line

around Central West End station and follow Oakland Avenue before aiming into downtown Clayton.

Siemans Transportation System's Mass Transit Division at Sacramento, California, will likely supply the new light rail cars for the Utah Transit Authority in **SALT LAKE CITY.** The price tag will be $2 million apiece for the 23 SD100 six-axle articulated vehicles. The car shells will be built in Carson, California, and then sent to Sacramento for final assembly and testing. Construction on the 15-mile light rail line is expected to get underway in 1997.

Increasing ridership has caused NJ Transit to put the first six of 96 new Comet IV cars in MIDTOWNDIRECT service on the Morris & Essex Line. Bombardier Transit Systems is constructing the Comet IV cars. The price tag per car is about $1.2 million.

A correction. It was reported that overall heavy rapid transit ridership on the MTA **NEW YORK CITY SUBWAY** service had lowered. Subway ridership went up by a million in the first three months of 1996 in comparison with a like period in 1995. The average weekday subway ridership by July 1996 had increased by .2% over a year earlier. Indeed, 1995 saw ridership on the subway at the highest level since 1974 and up 1.1% from 1994. The first seven months of 1996 show ridership up about .8%.

Good news in dairy land. The **FRIENDS OF THE EAST TROY RAILROAD MUSEUM** and the Wisconsin Trolley Museum have announced in the *Wisconsin Trolley Gazette* (PO Box 556, Waukesha, WI 53187-0556) the purchase of some additional land and construction of a new 128-foot addition to the existing 124-foot-long carbarn. The building is expected to be completed by the Spring 1997.

Trolleys may once again be running on Germantown Avenue in Chestnut Hill and in parts of Philadelphia's Germantown area. The "Chestnut Hill Trolley" has now been changed to **"HISTORIC GERMANTOWN TROLLEY"** to indicate the proposed area of future operation. The historic Northwest Coalition in this portion of the city of Philadelphia has received funds from ISTEA to study the proposed operation. Speaking of Germantown, the Buckingham Valley Trolley Association has moved nine of its cars to the SEPTA Germantown depot.

The motor bushings on the **MBTA RED LINE** 18000 series cars suffered from a rash of failures. Fourteen of the cars had to be repaired because the motor bushings were discovered to have shifted in place. The new cars have run off about 80,000 miles and neither the MBTA nor builder Bombardier know the reason for the failure.

Jim Cerny reports in a recent study of benchmark cities, Pittsburgh rated number one in comparison with the other 14 benchmark regions in the percentage of commuters who use public transportation; 7.9% of **PITTSBURGH COMMUTERS** use public transportation.

There's a couple of new cars at the **PENNSYLVANIA TROLLEY MUSEUM** (Pennsylvania Railway Museum Association, Inc., One Museum Road, Washington, PA 15301-6133; 412/228-9256) has added to its fleet. Pittsburgh Railway line car M210 was donated by Port Authority Transit in March 1996, and Philadelphia's SEPTA supplied 2723, an all-electric PCC. The museum is 20 miles from Pittsburgh.

MUSEUM & TOURIST LINE DIRECTORY

Railroad Museums and Tourist Lines help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support them.

ROARING CAMP & SANTA CRUZ BIG TREES RAILWAY

Two Historic Railroads, Ride antique steam locos thru giant redwood forests or turn of the century passenger coaches to the beach & Boardwalk in Santa Cruz. Ride steam up one of the steepest narrow gauge grades in the Northern Hemisphere.
PO BOX G-1, FELTON, CA 95018
6 miles north of Santa Cruz on Graham Hill Road
Phone: (408) 335-4484

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR
Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars
Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure and discount coupon.
Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped): (815)923-4000 Lodging: (847)695-7540
http://www.irm.org/
http://www.mcs.net/~devanno/irm.html
Illinois* Don't Miss It! SM
ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

Crossroads Village
Huckleberry Railroad
MICHIGAN'S ONLY NARROW-GAUGE STEAM RAILROAD.
• Travel in historic wooden coaches pulled by Baldwin locomotives.
• Excursions several times daily May 19 - September 28 and weekends through September 28.
• Railfans Weekend August 16-17
• Halloween Ghost Train and Christmas display with over 400,000 lights.
Located just north of Flint, Michigan. Easy access off I-69 and I-75
INFORMATION AND RESERVATIONS 1-800-648-PARK
5045 Stanley Road
Flint, Michigan 48506

always expect a train
Kids of all ages love trains... but please remember that safety requires education and caution. Teach your group and family the rules of the *rail*road... always expect a train!
U.S. Department of Transportation
OPERATION LIFESAVER
1-800-537-6224

Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad
NARROW GAUGE RAILROADING IN THE "(RIO) GRANDE TRADITION"
Operating Daily
May 24 - October 19
Call for free brochure and information on Special Events.
or write to:
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic R.R.
P.O. box 789RF
Chama, NM 87520
505-756-2151

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD
Experience the Golden Age of Railroading as you journey through spectacular Crawford Notch (5 1/2 hr.) aboard the "Notch Train", or travel through scenic New Hampshire countryside on the "Valley Train" with departures to Conway (55 min.) or Bartlett (1 3/4 hr.)
Two Great Trains-Three Unique Excursions
"Valley Train":Wkends:
mid-April to mid-May, Nov. & Dec.
Daily: mid-May thru late Oct.
"Notch Train": Tues.-Sat, June 24 - Sept. 8
Weekends - Oct. 28 to Dec. 17
23rd Annual Railfan's Day Oct. 18, 1997
SASE for Brochure
CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860
http://www.conwayscenic.com
603-356-5251

Railfan & Railroad reaches the active railroad enthusiast. 79% of our readers report they visited a railroad museum or tourist line this year. With our reasonable ad rates, ***Railfan & Railroad*** is a great way to attract new customers for your operation. For information about advertising on this page call Pieter Uptegrove at (201) 383-3355.
RAILFAN & RAILROAD

coming March 29, 1997
exactly forty years after the road's demise

by Paul Lubliner

On March 29, 1957 the largest railroad to date in US history, the legendary NYO&W, quit running trains.

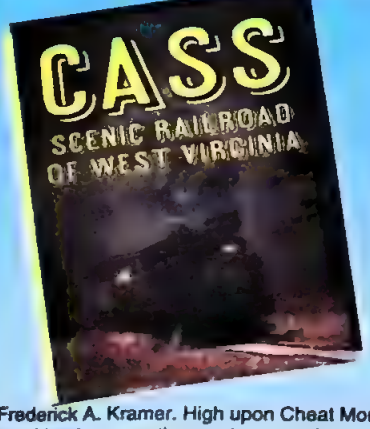
Now forty years later join us to view this magnificent collection of color photos dating back to 1941. Rare views of steam, diesels and rolling stock across the system make this 128-page hardcover book a complete picture of the "Old Woman."

Order today at the special pre-publication price of:
@$40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign.
Include street address for UPS delivery.
NJ residents add 6% tax.
After 3/29/97, price is @ $49.95.
Note our new address!

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
9 Pheasant Lane
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

MORNING SUN BOOKS LTD.

CASS SCENIC RR OF WEST VIRGINIA



By Frederick A. Kramer. High upon Cheat Mountain and back across the crests, a soaring wave of giant spruce once ruled the endless skyline. It was virgin forest, immense and inaccessable. In bringing the trees down from their mountain stand, a logging railroad was needed. And the Cass Scenic Railroad was born. In these pages you will see photos of railroaders and lumbermen at work and classic shots by renowned photographer John Krause. **(A00908).....$8.95+P&H**

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order P&H US $2 per book. Outside US $2 per book plus 20%; for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G S T.

YOU CAN ORDER BY CALLING TOLL FREE
1-800-474-6995

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

MARKERS

EDITORIAL COMMENTARY

A RAILFAN Wedding Day

FUJICHROME, J.M BOYD

ASSOCIATE EDITOR STEVE BARRY has gone and done it. On December 28, 1996, Steve and Genie Smith were married in the Asbury United Methodist Church in Woodstown, New Jersey, just three blocks from the Salem-to-Swedesboro line of the Southern Railroad of New Jersey. With the railroad so close to the church, and with SRNJ operating a freshly painted F7 in the colors of the New York, Ontario & Western (former-B&LE 728), it seemed logical that a train should be a part of the wedding of an R&R staffer. A call to SRNJ president Joe Pettacio set it all up — the regular SRNJ freight fom Swedesboro was rescheduled to run on Saturday instead of Friday and would be in Woodstown for the post-ceremony wedding pictures.

KODACHROME, MIKE DEL VECCHIO

MR. AND MRS. STEVE BARRY were married in Woodstown, N.J., on December 28, 1996. Southern Railroad of New Jersey brought "O&W" F7 728 to town on their Swedesboro-to-Salem train for post-ceremony pictures of the couple and their party (top).

The wedding day was cloudy with temperatures in the mid-40s — not bad for New Jersey in December. The only problem was a chilly wind. Steve arrived at the church about an hour ahead of the ceremony and was greeted by the sound of horns downtown. The train was in Woodstown, and the crew was heading for the local diner and would be back in time for the pictures.

The ceremony went off without a hitch (except for Genie and Steve, that is), and after several photos in the church it was off to the tracks for the "railfan portraits." The locomotive was spotted, the bridal party posed, editor Boyd and former associate editor Mike Del Vecchio snapped the photos and it was off to the reception. The SRNJ crew offered the groom a cab ride, which was politely turned down (but I'll be back — S.B.).

Steve and Genie have moved to the New Jersey mountains near RAILFAN'S

hometown of Newton. Genie appreciates the quiet of the area. Steve's particularly happy that their house is located inside the NYS&W's "Sparta Loop," and it's only a ten-minute drive to either the former-Lehigh & Hudson River side of the loop near Vernon or the Susquehanna side at Stockholm.

Thanks go out to the employees of the Southern Railroad of New Jersey. Their generosity put a fitting finale on the wedding day of Mr. and Mrs. Steve Barry — C.K.

So, you want to ride a private car?

If you are interested in chartering a private car like the Georgia 300 (**page 46**), here's what to do to insure that your experience is exactly what you envisioned, courtesy of Diane Elliott, executive director of the American Association of Private Railroad Car Owners:

1. Buy AAPRCO's annual *Charter Referral Directory*, a special issue of the group's bi-monthly magazine, *Private Varnish*. The 1996 *Directory* illustrates and describes more than 50 cars available for charter. Send a check for $5.00, which includes postage, to the Association at 106 N. Carolina Avenue, S.E., Washington, DC 20003.

2. Review the cars available for charter and register your interest with owners of cars that appeal to you. Do you prefer to travel in a business car? There's the Georgia 300, the *Chapel Hill,* The M-K-T 403 and others. A dome-sleeper-lounge car? Try the *Northern Sky,* the *Sierra Hotel,* the *Silver Solarium* and the like. Do you want to accumulate rare miles? That's a specialty of the *Caritas.* Are you interested in railfanning's history? Charter Lucius Beebe and Charles Clegg's *Virginia City* (Yes, the original opulent splendor — which prompted a visiting movie mogul to remark on entry, "I'll speak with the Madame, but only have time to send my regards to the girls upstairs." — remains.).

3. Inspect the car you are interested in retaining. Meet and talk with the owner. Air your wishes and concerns. Ask for references. Most of all, evaluate, evaluate, evaluate.

4. Allow plenty of time when arranging your trip. With six months notice, you can probably go anywhere at any time, in any level of comfort and service you desire.

A long lead time has several benefits. If other car owners later register to be moved by the Amtrak train pulling your car, the ideal position — at the rear of the train — goes "first come, first served." Also, a six-month or more lead time enables the car owner to fill the car for a return trip. If this cannot be arranged, you will pay a dead-head fee to return the empty car to its home station. Conversely, for short notice you will incur a "hefty" penalty if the car owner gives Amtrak less than 15 business days notice of a move. Even then, only a simple move may be possible.

"Amtrak's truncated routes, and the less-than-daily schedule of some trains, makes complicated moves on short notice virtually impossible," says Diane Elliott. At what point will Amtrak say "No?" Ms. Elliott responds, "Notice of less than 48 hours."

What does all this cost? "The price range for a full car charter is between $3,000 and $6,000 per day," Elliott says. That includes the crew, a profit for the owner, Amtrak live line charges (currently $1.80/mile) and any switching and car parking required. "The price," she adds, "also depends on the level of service you require and the number of people accompanying you, as well as the complexity of your trip. A simple run, such as New York to Florida, isn't going to cost a lot if it is scheduled in advance. But if you are on a two week trip around the country, with lots of lay overs, look to pay the higher number." Because these cars typically hold at least six on overnight runs, you can bring the per-person cost to within reason by organizing a group of like-minded friends.

What about booking a single space? Ms. Elliott suggests that you first find someone who will do that. "Very few owners do, though," she cautions. "Some, like the owners of the *Caritas* (business car) or the *Dover Harbor* (sleeper-buffet-lounge), operate excursions. Other owners maintain their own mailing list of interested individuals but don't formally charter. Sometimes upcoming trips appear in the events listings in the railfan publications. Private fleets, such as *Montana Rockies Rail Tours* and the *American Orient Express,* are another possibility." Finally, there is the AAPRCO annual meeting, which usually involves one or more special trains. If you hook up with a car owner to enjoy one of these, you will be required to become an associate member of AAPRCO, for an annual fee of $90 — JAMES D. PORTERFIELD.

Michigan Southern leased

Shortly after we printed Tom Hillebrant's story of the Michigan Southern in the March 1997 R&R, we got word that the railroad had been "sold" to Pioneer Rail Corporation. In truth, Gordon Morris retained ownership of the railroad and has simply leased the Michigan Southern to Pioneer for operation. All employees have been retained, and train operations continue as before. The only change is that, "Gordon isn't here every day to run things" — J.B.

"Success of the Decade"

The Tennessee Pass excursion that we encouraged folks to ride in last month's MARKERS because the sponsoring organization and others felt it might be a slow seller has been the "Success of the Decade." The trip is a three-day sojourn from Denver to the NRHS Convention in Salt Lake City via the Royal Gorge and Tennessee Pass sponsored by the Central Coast Chapter for June 21-23, 1997. Power will be Union Pacific's E9s and very likely 4-8-4 844.

By the time the March issue was arriving for most of you, the last of the available tickets for the *Royal Gorge Steam Special* were being snapped up. Tour operators grabbed most of the 650 available seats almost immediately, and the few individual seats the chapter still had were quickly sold. Most tour operators had already resold their tickets in a matter of days, and by the time you read this there will likely be no tickets available through any group. It seems the people that got their orders in early enough to get a seat found out about the trip on the Internet.

The Central Coast Chapter NRHS sends its thanks to all those supporting what could very well be the last excursion over Tennessee Pass — S.B.

The ampersand is a question mark

While everyone has pretty much assumed that BNSF was an "official" railroad for all of 1996, the fact is the Burlington Northern and the Santa Fe did not officially merge

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
908-494-2932

BOOK LISTINGS

Bessemer & Lake Erie in Color	35.95
C&O Coal & Color	31.95
C&O Freight Cars Vol. 1 Hoppers & Gonds	23.95
Chasing Trains	43.95
Chicago Great Western in Color	35.95
Chili Line & Santa Fe - Ciy Different	35.95
Classic Fgt. Cars # 9 Insulated Box	21.45
Colorado & Southern Color Pictorial	39.95
Colorado Midland Ry.	41.45
Colorful Look at..CR's SD40 & 2's	19.95
Confessions of a Tain-Watcher by David Morgan (Due 8-97)	31.95
D&H Color Guide (Due 5/97)	35.95
Durango - Always a RR Town	35.95
East Broad Top Slim Gauge Survivor	37.95
Empire of Silver	30.95
Fairbanks Morse Locos in Color	35.95
Feather River Canyon - UP	39.95
Fort Worth & Denver Color Pictorial	39.95
GN Color Pictorial Vol. 1,2,3 or 4	each 39.95
Great Northern Color Guide	35.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial	39.95
Heart Of the PRR	14.95
Insull's Chicago Interurbans	35.95
The "L"	43.95
L&N - Old Reliable	23.95
L&N Cumberland Valley Division (Due ??)	23.95
Manhattan Gateway	35.95
Minn. & St. Louis in Color	35.95
NJT Rail Operations	23.95
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land	30.95
Nickel Plate in Color Vol. 3 (Due 3-97)	35.95
Norfolk & West. in Color Vol. 1 (Due 3-97)	35.95
Northern Central	31.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol. 1 or 2	ea. 39.95
NYC Later Power	55.95
NYC Lightweight Pass. Cars & Travel	22.95
NYC & The Trains of the Future (Due ??)	20.45
Orange Blossom Special	15.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 4 or 5	each 35.95
Pino Grande	22.95
President Travels by Train	31.95
PTC Rails	17.45
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook (Due 8-97)	19.95
RGS Story Vol. 2, 3, 4 or 5	each 53.95
RR Atlas: Vol. 1,2,3,4 or 5	each 17.45
Railroads in the Woods	31.95
Rio Grande Color Guide	35.95
Rock Island Color Guide	35.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial Vol. 1 or 2	ea. 39.95
Rock Island Diesels	14.95
Rock-A-Bye Baby (Rockaway Valley RR)	9.45
Route of the Rockets (Due 3-97)	43.95
SP's Colorful Shasta Route	39.95
SP In The Bay Area	14.95
Southern Ry Spencer Shops	17.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle	59.45
Trails Among the Columbine 95/96	29.45
Under Milwaukee Wires	35.95
Union Pacific Color Guide Vol. 2	35.95
UP Business Cars	39.95
Up Clear Creek on the Narrow Gauge	29.45
Western Maryland Diesel Locos	19.95
Wisconsin Central: RR Success Story (Due 7-97)	39.95

100's more titles available

DOMESTIC SHIPMENTS VIA UPS

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA
OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $8.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

KODACHROME RONALD G MELE

BN's *SANTA CLAUS EXPRESS* displayed in Birmingham, Alabama, on December 7, 1996, on the Birmingham Southern Railroad. The five-car train and GP28M 1506 were decorated and staffed by BNSF employee volunteers.

MORRIS COUNTY CENTRAL 4039 was decked out as "Santa Chooch" at the Whippany Railway Museum in New Jersey on December 9, 1996 (**right**). The former-U.S. Army Alco 0-6-0, built in 1942 and currently awaiting restoration, had debuted under steam in December 1976 in similar attire. Museum members John and Joan Terry designed the face for the 135-ton Santa switcher.

KODACHROME WHIPPANY RAILWAY MUSEUM STEVEN HEPLER

THE NAPA VALLEY WINE TRAIN has purchased a former-Milwaukee Super Dome for its famous dinner train. The car was at Los Angeles Union Station on December 7, 1996, (**below**) on its way to Napa from Florida after being painted at the Ringling Brothers Circus train shop. See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME TOM SAVIO

KODACHROME STEVE BARRY LUMEDYNE LIGHTING BY STEVE BARRY FRED JONES and JOHN TULLY

KODACHROME SANDY BURTON

MORE FALLEN FLAGS are now appearing on locomotives in the Garden State through the United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey. The latest URHS efforts were unveiled on the Black River & Western Railroad at Ringoes, N.J., on December 22, 1996. Navy Baldwin VO1000 No.19 was painted blue and numbered 412 to represent a B&O unit (the B&O's 25 VO1000s were numbered 413-437). The painting diagrams were provided by Dennis Fulton of the B&O Railroad Museum. Also making its debut was Central Railroad of New Jersey GP7 1514 which has been restored to its original appearance (**left**). It last operated as NJ Transit 5902. CNJ 1514 will be displayed at the Whippany Railway Museum. The URHS also owns CNJ GP7 1523, which will be leased to the BR&W.

SANTA FE 4-8-4 2921 sits in eight feet of water in Beard Brook Park in Modesto, California, at the crest of record flooding on Dry Creek and the Tuolomne River on January 4, 1997. Placed in the park in July 1960 and undergoing cosmetic restoration since 1996, the 1944 Baldwin usually rests well out of harm's way. Santa Fe 2921 aside, the great flood of 1997 had little effect on Modesto's rail operations. The waters weren't as kind to other parts of the state. For a summary of the great floods see page 22.

until December 31, 1996. Hang with us while we untangle the legalities of what has happened. On September 22, 1995, Burlington Northern Santa Fe Corporation (BNSF) was formed to manage two railroads: Burlington Northern Railroad and The Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. The two railroads were essentially managed as one organization throughout 1996. The merger of the two railroads into "The Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway Company" occurred on December 31, 1996, with both the parent corporation and railroad referred to as "BNSF."

Here at RAILFAN, our "style" is to use ampersands in place of "and" in railroad names, so we'll refer to the new road as "Burlington Northern & Santa Fe" when we write out the complete name. We will stick with "BNSF" when we abbreviate it. After all, "BN&SF" is a mouthful to write, never mind say. And besides, the railroad is not planning to add ampersands to the sides of its locomotives — S.B.

New York State museums

If you're interested in visiting the two museums in New York state that share opposite ends of the same branch that are mentioned in "A Second Chance" (**page 8**), author Christopher Hauf sends the following:

"The New York Museum of Transportation is located on East River Road just north of Route 251 in Rush, N.Y. The Rochester & Genesee Valley Railroad Museum is located on Route 251 just west of East River Road also in Rush. The NYMT is open year around on Sundays from 11:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The R&GVRR Museum is open May through October on Sundays. Track car rides are offered May through October. For more information, check out the R&GVRR Museum/NYMT website on the Internet at http://www.rochester.ny.uskailmuseum.html."

A house by the "tracks?"

My longtime friend Mike Schafer of Waukesha, Wis., is the eternal pessimist. What would one expect of the former editor of *Passenger Train Journal* who watched steam give way to diesel, real passenger trains yield to Amtrak and E-units get replaced by SDP40Fs? Mike's guiding philosophy in life is "Everything turns to crud" (or words to that effect).

Well, Mike is about to fulfill a lifetime dream of building his own home, which will include space for his Andover Junction Publications office and a basement for a model railroad. Last fall he bought a piece of property east of Rochelle, Illinois, adjacent to the BN's "C&I" line, the old CB&Q Aurora-Savanna main line, one of the hottest pieces of railroad in the Midwest (and only 15 minutes from the new Steak 'n' Shake in DeKalb). But even Mike can see a down-side to this. A recent letter concluded with:

"Of course, now comes the news that BNSF will be rerouting some traffic off the C&I and via the IC through Rockford, and that CN trains that currently operate via the BN to Chicago are to go via a WC-UP routing. I predict that as soon as I move to Illinois, BNSF will buy the CP's Chicago-Milwaukee-Twin Cities main line and sell the C&I to the Pioneer Rail Corporation, which will reduce service to 'as needed.' Then Pioneer will sell it to the state of Illinois to become the new 'Trail of the *Zephyrs*' hiking/biking path!"

Mike, relax. Take two Chili-Mac's and call me in the spring.

Railroad Video Quarterly

FEBRUARY 1997
(Issue #18)

Once again, we offer two hours of the ultimate in railroad variety at "how do they do that" prices. *SANTA FE TRIBUTE* is topic one, with scenes ranging from PAs in the 50s to current early merger BNSF on Cajon and Tehachapi. Cab ride a century-old SP 4-6-0 now working on the TARANTULA (Ft Worth & Western). Spend an afternoon by Tower 55. More STEAM: UP 844, plus Es, in Arkansas; C&O 2716 in the TP&W hauling freight (nice pace slipping sequence at speed), MILW 261 on the B&P and highlights at Steamtown. Sample the over 200 active US-built steamers in CUBA. Ride the Sliverton. Multiple-train CONRAIL sequences feature SD 80 MACs and unusual lashups. There's more - Toledo Station Dedication, the "non-stop" THREE RIVERS, winter at Hunters Point, riding an FT in Mexico, Alcos on CP, Picnic Point and the Cascades ("GN" Dash 9s). DON'T MISS IT!

SUBSCRIBE to R.V.Q. 1997 series for Just $64 (that's $16 per issue, delivered, PLUS free 1998 Weekend Chief calendar of your Choice!) OR send $19.95 + $3 shipping for the February issue. Back issues remain available, a listing will accompany your order with special collector's offer.

Send check or M.O. (no credit cards) to:

R.V.Q.
BOX 129 TALLMADGE, OH 44278
Ohio residents add 6% tax.
Thank you for making 1996 a great year!

RAILNEWS

KODACHROME: DAVID J. MERDEW

KODACHROME: JIM ROWLAND

A LITTLE BIT OF CLAY derailed two CN locomotives and six empty hoppers on November 16, 1996, near Ashcroft, British Columbia. CN C40-8M 2415 and C44-9WL 2502 were photographed at the scene two days later. See RAILNEWS.

A WASHOUT FORCED Conrail coal trains destined for a power plant in Portland, Penn., to detour over the Delaware-Lackawanna Railway between Scranton and the Delaware Water Gap. On December 22 B40-8 5071 led a train over the former DL&W main at Pocono Summit (**left**) and through a re-opened connection at Analomink (**below**). See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME: CHRISTOPHER KIMLER

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP
Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

☆☆☆☆☆☆ Join Us!!! ☆☆☆☆☆☆
for a Large Model Train & Railroadiana Show Sunday, April 27, 1997, 9am to 4pm, Staples High School, Westport, CT. Operating Layouts, Trains, Books, Videos, Hardware, Railroadiana and more! Tables are available. Call Ron for details.

American Narrow Gauge RRs ..... H/C 58.50
American Railroad Freight Cars S/C (White) . 45.00
American Shortline Ry Guide 5th Edition..... 22.50
American Train Depots & Roundhouses .. 27.00
The Amtrak Story..... 24.25
Backwoods Railroads (Oregon)..... 40.50
Brooklyn Trolleys..... 27.00
By the EL - Third Ave and its EL at Mid Century . 35.00
Cabooses of the Baltimore & Ohio RR.... 44.00
Central Vermont (The South End)..... 19.00
Central Vermont Vol. VII (Jones)..... 36.00
Chasing Trains..... 49.50
Chesapeake & Ohio in the Coal Fields 20.75
Chesapeake & Ohio Strmlnrs V1 2nd to None 27.00
Classic Freight V5. V6, or V7 ..... 22.50
Classic Freight Cars Vol 8: 50 ft box cars 24.25
C- Liners (Sweetland)..... 20.75
Coal Cars from Johnstown..... 22.50
Colorado & Southern Division..... 45.00
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2s - Color 18.00
Comprehensive Guide to Industrial Locos ... 20.75
Complete Guide to L.A. Metrolink (Commuter)15.00
Crooked & Weedy-Chesapeake & Western 34.00
CZ - Story of the California Zephyr 18.00
Diesel Builders Vol 3 ..... 54.00
Diesel Locomotives First 50 Years..... 25.25
Durango..... 38.00
East Broad Top- Slim Gauge Survivor 44.00
Erie Memories (Crist)..... 36.00
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color ... 40.00
Fort Worth & Denver Ry Color Pictorial 45.00
Great American Railroad Stations (Potter) 27.00
Grand Trunk Corp. Canadian National RR . 49.50
Great Northern Railway 1945-70 Photo Archive 27.00
Great Northern Pictorial V1,V2,V3 or V4 .. 45.00
Great Northern Equip. Color Pict.(FWW)V1 .. 45.00
GN Color Guide to Freight & Pass Cars... 40.00
History of the Georgia Railroad..... 45.00
History of RRs in Western No. Carolina... 45.00
Illinois Central Mainline of Mid-America .. 38.75
Illinois Central Story..... 43.50
Illinois Central Steam Finale (Stagner)..... 22.50
In Search of Steam Donkeys- H/C 49.50 . S/C 36.00
Iron Rails to Alaskan Copper..... 22.50
The "L" (CERA-Chicago)..... 49.50
Last Steam Railroad in America (Link)..... 45.00
Listen to the Whistle (Ulster&Orange Cntys, NY) 26.00
Logging Railroads in Skagit County 54.00
Louisville & Nashville - Old Reliable 27.00
Manhattan Gateway..... 40.50
Model Railroading with John Allen H/C..... 36.00
Mohawk & Hudson & Saratoga & Schenectady (NY)22.50
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960 Photo Archive 27.00
Minneapolis & St Louis in Color 40.00
NEB&W Guide HO Stm Era Frt Cars (Revised) .. 45.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 45.00
NEB&W Update I to Steam-Era Frt Car Guide-Paint . 18.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y.. 56.25
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint 65.00
Nickel Plate Road 1943-1952 Vol 1 (Corns) .. 23.25
Northern Pac. Color Guide to Frght & Pass Cars. 40.00
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial(FWW) V1 or 2 .. 45.00
Northwestern Pacific RR & Its Successors ... 35.00
NY Subways Car R1-R110 ..... 45.00
Orange Blossom Special - Winter Train... 18.00
Pascack Valley..... 36.00

Audio Compact Discs

An Hour in the Tower (Due April) 15.00
Back East (2 CDs) 24.00
Riding in an Open Vestibule 15.00
Safety Valves to Ribbon Rails 15.00
Way Out West (2 CDs) 24.00

"WHATS NEW?"

American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
Boston's Depots & Terminals 49.50
Building the New Rapid Transit of NYC 1915 .... 16.25
Cabooses of the Missouri Pacific Lines ... 67.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Coal & Color 36.00
Chicago Great Western in Color 40.00
Chili Line and Santa Fe The City Different . 40.50
Classic Freight V9 Insulated Box Cars 24.25
Classic North American Railroads 27.00
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
C&O Frt Cars 1937-1965 V1 Hoppers& Gondolas 27.00
D&H Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Equip. .. 40.00
Dinner is Served..... 36.00
East Broad Top (Rainey)..... 45.00
Feather River Canyon UP's Heart of Stone 45.00
Glover Steam Loco; The South's Last Steam Builder 35.00
Great Northern Railway Equip Color Pict. Vol 2 .. 45.00
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial 45.00
Horse Trails to Regional Rails 44.00
Journeys through Western Rail Hist. (CRA#22) 35.00
Lake Terminal Railroad 31.50
Loco Facilities/Engine Terminals H/C 40.50 . S/C 26.50
Monon Route - Reprint (Hilton) 45.00
Montour Railroad (Schaeffer)..... 27.00
My Western Pacific..... 27.00
New Jersey Transit..... 27.00
New York Central Lightweight Pass Cars 26.00
New York Central Later Power 63.00
Nickel Plate Color Photography Vol 3 .... 40.00
Norfolk & Western in Color Vol. 1 1948-1964 .. 40.00
NYO&W in Color 40.00
Passing Trains..... 40.50
Pennsy Diesel Loco Pictorial V3 ..... 15.25
Pennsy in the Steel City 20.00
Pennsy Power III 67.50
PTC Rails..... 19.75
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) ... 49.50
Railroad Atlas of North America MI,IN,OH .21.00
Santa Fe Coast Line Depots - Valley Division .45.00
Santa Fe Freight in Color V1 - Boxcars 54.00
Southern Pacific in the West Part 2 ..... 38.50
Southern Pacific's Colorful Shasta Route (Dill)45.00
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Cabooses ... 26.00
Sunset on the Rio Grande Southern 40.50
Trails Along the Columbine 1995-96 ..... 33.25
Union Pacific Switchers & Slugs 22.50
Union Pacific Color Guide Frt & Pass Equip V2 40.00
Union Pacific Type V2 (Kratville) 76.00
Western Maryland Diesel Locos (Stakem) ... 22.50
Without Fitting, Filing, or Chipping - Illustrated History of the Phoenix Bridge 18.00

ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

JUST DISCOVERED!!! Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-1930 w/ Color Charts 1981 1st Ed. Common Std. Spec. S-22. ..... 25.00

Pino Grande S/C..... 26.00
The President Travels by Train 36.00
Pullman Heavyweight Cars 45.00
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Rail Lines of Southern New England 20.75
Railroad Atlas of North America- NE, CA&NV, CO&UT, AZ&NM, WI&IL ..... each 21.00
Railroad Caboose..... 31.50
Railroads in the Woods 36.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley 19.75
Railroad - What it is, What it does 26.00
Reading Diesels V2 2nd Generation 54.00
Reading Steam in Color..... 40.00
Run of the GE's - CNW Final Motive Pwr Roster . 15.00
San Francisco Cable Cars 18.00
Santa Fe Rails V1..... 34.00
Santa Fe RR Gateway to American West .. 54.00
Second Ave. EL in Manhattan 27.00
Santa Fe Refrigerator Cars 36.00
Santa Fe Steam - Last Decade (Stagner) .. 17.00

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

PENTREX

A Great Railroad at Work - NH 16.00
Amtrak's Auto Train 32.00
California Northern 32.00
Conrail Hot Spots East..... 32.00
Cuba Steam 16.00
Daylight 4449's Oregon Journey 24.00
Denver & Rio Grande Western..... 32.00
Feather River Canyons E9s 16.00
Into the Allegheny Range Vol 4 ..... 32.00
Santa Fe's New Mexico Vol 1 or Vol 2 . ea 32.00
SP's Geeps Cadillacs..... 24.00
SP's Central California Mainline 24.00
The Rathole 32.00
Through the Rathole 16.00
Tour of the M-10,000..... 24.00
Winchester & Western 16.00

ALLEN KELLER PRODUCTIONS

Great Model Railroads Vol 1-25..... ea 35.00

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Tennesee Pass from Start to Finish..... 25.75

Southern Pacific Coast Line (Signor) 58.50
Southern Pacific's 4300 4-8-2's (Church) . 49.50
Southern Railway System Pictorial (FWW) 40.50
Southern Ry's Spencer Shops 1896-1996(Galaway) 20.75
Southern Railway Depots Vol. 1 or 2 each 18.00
St. Louis Union Station..... 16.25
Story of Stewartstown Railroad 18.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller)..... 31.50
Third Ave. Railway System in Manhattan.... 25.25
Those Pullman Blues - Oral History..... 26.00
Through the Heart of the South-Seaboard . 31.50
Uintah Railway..... 36.00
UP Steam Big Boy Portraits H/C 35.00 . S/C 25.25
Under Milwaukee Wires 40.00
Union Pacific Power V2..... 27.00
Union Pacific Modeler V2..... 19.00
Union Pacific Salt Lake Route..... 54.00
Union Pacific Type V1 (Kratville)..... 63.00
Union Pacific Cheyenne West Part 1 ..... 34.00
Western Maryland Guide to Frt & Pass Cars . 40.00
Western Maryland in Color..... 40.00
Wisconsin Rails Vol 1 S/C 27.00
Wisconsin Rails Vol 2 S/C 27.00.... H/C 40.50
Working in the Woods 40.50

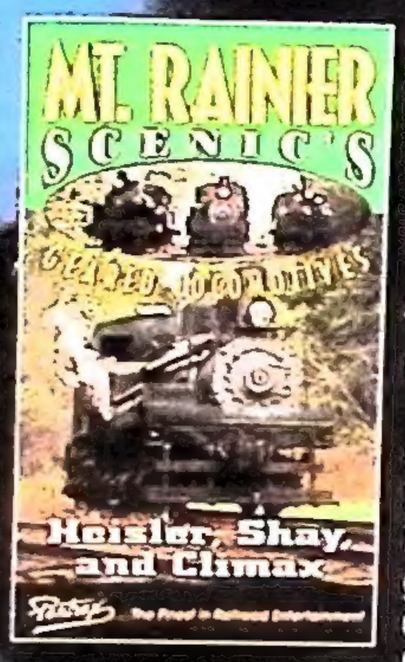
RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Age of Steam - Slipcase (Beebe) 150.00
Chicago's Rapid Transit 2 Vol (CERA)... 125.00
Cincinnati's Street Cars Vol 1-9 ..... 125.00
Colorado's Lonliest Railroad (Griswald) .. 65.00
Crystal River Pictorial 45.00
Dinner in the Diner 60.00
Erie Lackawanna Story (Carleton)..... 135.00
Georgia Railroad & West Point Rt. (Prince). 165.00
Golden Rails (Kratville) 225.00
Hudson River Day Line (Ringwald)..... 70.00
Impossible Challenge - B&O (Harwood).. 40.00
Jersey Central Story (Carleton) 160.00
Katy Northwest (Hofsommer) 55.00
Model Railroader's Steam Loco Cyclopedia- H/C 40.00
Napa Valley Route (Swett)..... 55.00
New Haven RR A Fond Look Back (Pavlucik) 45.00
On the Mainline - PRR (Alexander)..... 85.00
Rails to the Silver Gate 40.00
Railway to the Moon (Kidder)..... 125.00
Santa Fe Steel Rails to California 30.00
Smoke Over the Divide (Ehernberger) ... 45.00
Smoke Down the Canyon (Ehernberger).. 45.00
Smoke Above the Plain (Ehernberger) ... 45.00
Smoke Along the Columbia (Ehernberger) 45.00
Smoke Across the Prairie (Ehernberger).. 45.00
Steam and Thunder in the Timber (Koch) 175.00
Western Maryland Best 50 Photos Vol 1&2 100.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date, allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

STEAM! STEAM! STEAM!



Mt. Rainier Scenic's Geared Locomotives

Heisler, Shay, and Climax

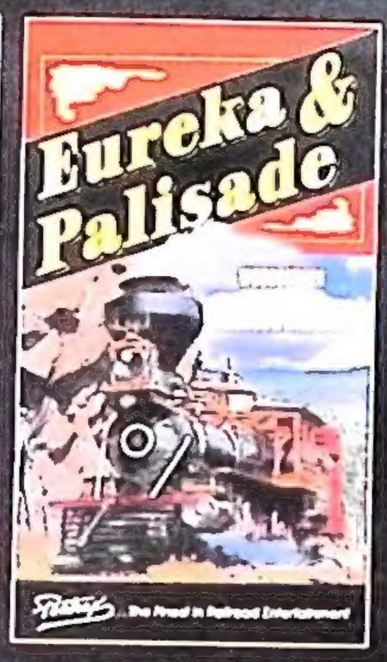
Experience geared steam action on the Mt. Rainier Scenic Railroad as standard gauge Heisler No. 91, ex-Pickering Lumber Company No. 11, and Mt. Rainier's Climax show off their muscle and agility at the annual Spring photo run. Close up running shots of the different gear systems demonstrate why these locomotives are so well suited for mountainous duty. Highlights include stunning action scenes of all three locomotives pulling uphill side by side and the surprise debut of saddle tank No. 17, a Minaret Mikado-type steamer, seen in revenue operation on Mt. Rainier for the first time! Stereo.

69 Minutes #RAINIER $19.95

Cuba Steam

Steam locomotives play a vital role in the economy of today's Cuba, as you'll witness in this wonderful new video. Standard and narrow gauge steam locomotives still work the sugar plantations side by side oxen and horse drawn carts. American-built Alco and Baldwin steamers and Russian-built Alco diesel clones operate on various track gauges. See the shops and servicing facilities, and ride in the cab of a Baldwin 2-6-0. Here is a unique opportunity to experience Cuba, its people, its way of life, and steam in daily operation!

71 Minutes #CUBA $19.95

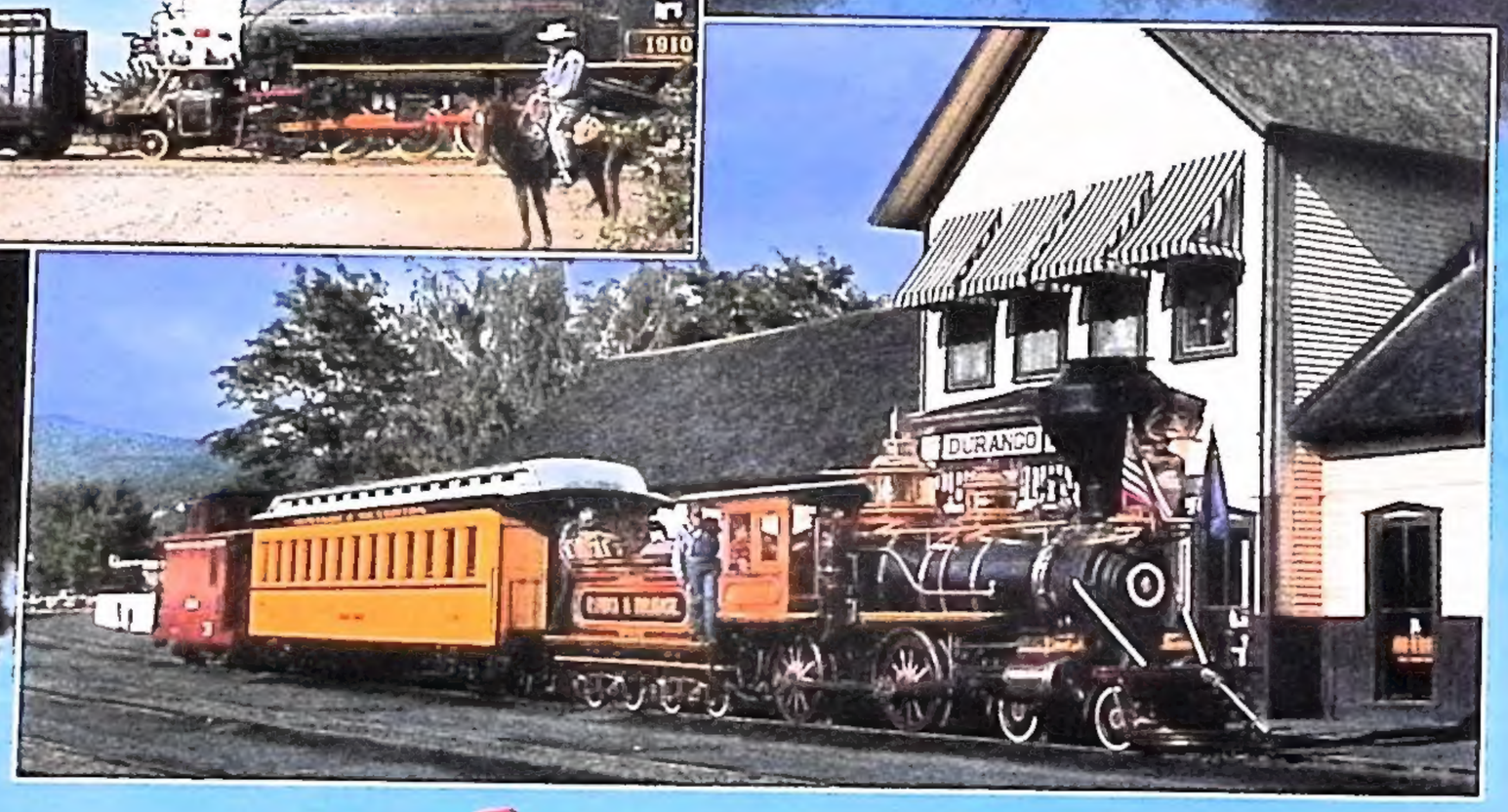


Eureka and Palisade

Woodburner on the Durango & Silverton

The only operating narrow gauge wood-burning 4-4-0 steam locomotive in the U.S. paid an exciting 9-day visit to the Durango & Silverton Railroad and Pentrex captured the entire adventure! Eureka & Palisade Number 4, perfectly restored to its original splendor, was hungry for wood and thirsty for water as it braved three percent grades, razor sharp curves, and precarious ledges on the D&S. Watch from trackside and ride in the cab for a special perspective. It's western railroading history in motion! Stereo.

50 Minutes #EPDS $19.95



Only $19.95 Each!

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard Discover/American Express

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. All other international customers add $10.00 per tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

Order Line:

800-950-9333

24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

MAG7

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

STEAM! STEAM! STEAM!

Mt. Rainier Scenic's Geared Locomotives

Heisler, Shay, and Climax

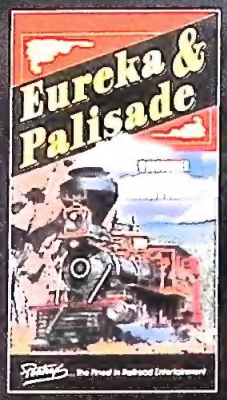
Experience geared steam action on the Mt. Rainier Scenic Railroad as standard gauge Heisler No. 91, ex-Pickering Lumber Company No. 11, and Mt. Rainier's Climax show off their muscle and agility at the annual Spring photo run. Close up running shots of the different gear systems demonstrate why these locomotives are so well suited for mountainous duty. Highlights include stunning action scenes of all three locomotives pulling uphill side by side and the surprise debut of saddle tank No. 17, a Minaret Mikado-type steamer, seen in revenue operation on Mt. Rainier for the first time! Stereo.

69 Minutes #RAINIER $19.95

Cuba Steam

Steam locomotives play a vital role in the economy of today's Cuba, as you'll witness in this wonderful new video. Standard and narrow gauge steam locomotives still work the sugar plantations side by side oxen and horse drawn carts. American-built Alco and Baldwin steamers and Russian-built Alco diesel clones operate on various track gauges. See the shops and servicing facilities, and ride in the cab of a Baldwin 2-6-0. Here is a unique opportunity to experience Cuba, its people, its way of life, and steam in daily operation!

71 Minutes #CUBA $19.95

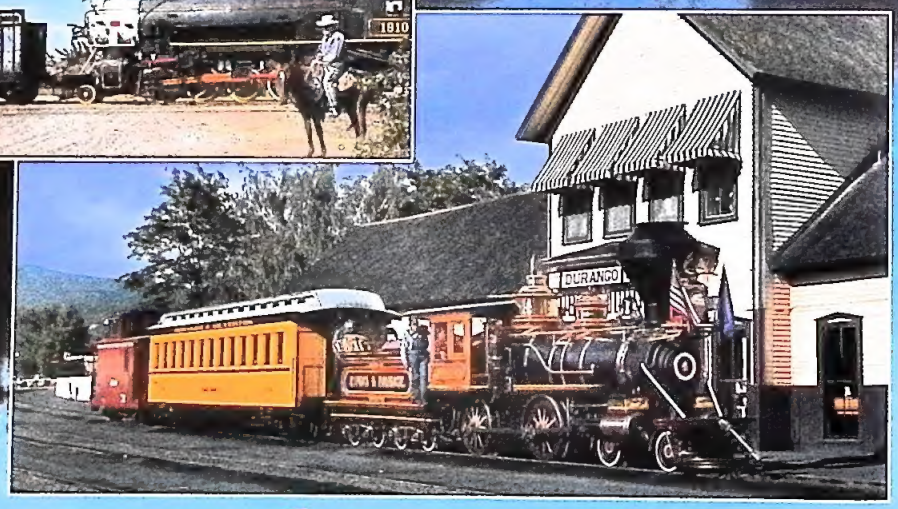


Eureka and Palisade

Woodburner on the Durango & Silverton

The only operating narrow gauge wood-burning 4-4-0 steam locomotive in the U.S. paid an exciting 9-day visit to the Durango & Silverton Railroad and Pentrex captured the entire adventure! Eureka & Palisade Number 4, perfectly restored to its original splendor, was hungry for wood and thirsty for water as it braved three percent grades, razor sharp curves, and precarious ledges on the D&S. Watch from trackside and ride in the cab for a special perspective. It's western railroading history in motion! Stereo.

50 Minutes #EPDS $19.95



Only $19.95 Each!

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard Discover American Express

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. All other international customers add $10.00 per tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

Order Line:

800-950-9333

24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-2787

Pentrex

MAG7

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG